

NYAMEYE SERIES

ASANTE TWI KASA MMARA,
AMAMMERɛ NE AMANNEɛ,
AKENKAN NE NTEASEɛ,
SUSUTWERɛ NE TWI KASADWINI
HO ADESUA BI

BY

ABIGAIL AFRIFA YAMOAHA.

K.A (ɔKYERɛKYERɛNI)

Contact: 0209599842, 0270585720, 0246129385

(FOR BS 7, BS 8 & BS 9)

ASEDA

Sε biribi wɔ aseda akyi a, anka mede bεma Yehowa Nyankopɔn a ɔma nkwa, ahodden ne nyansa maa metumi de twerεε saa nwoma yi (Metumi ade nyinaa ye wɔ Kristo a ɔhyε me den nti.

Afei aseda bio kɔ ma me kunu Owura Theophilus Larbi-Ampofo ne me sukuu panin (Headmaster), Rev. Joseph Boadu. Wɔn na wɔhyεε me nkuran wɔ nwoma yi twerε mu. Onyankopɔn nhyira wɔn pii.

Agya Boadu, Onyankopɔn nhyira wopii wɔ wo mmoa soronko a wode boa me wɔ nwoma yi twerε mu. Na me werε nso mfiri Owurayere Juliet Owusu Amponsah wɔ mmoa soronko a ɔde boaa me. Meka sε “Mummy” Onyame nhyira wo pii. Afei nso aseda kεsεε kɔ ma Owura Akwasi Adu (0548938554) wɔ mmoa a ɔde boaa me tintimm me nsem yi guu nwoma yi mu.

ABODIN

Meto nwoma yi din ma me mma. Dennis Appiah Larbi-Ampofo, Roy Akoto Larbi-Ampofo, Awurama Dufie Larbi-Ampofo ne Nyameye Owusua Larbi-Ampofo.

NNIANIMU

Mpen pii no, eye a na twi akenkan ne atwere ye den ma asuafoɔ binom. Enɔ nti na ɔtwerefoɔ yi nam ɔkwan pa, nhyehyee pa ne akwankyerɛ pa so atwere saa nwoma yi sɛdeɛ ebe boa asuafoɔ ama wɔn anya twi kasa ho nimdeɛ ne suahunu.

Nwoma yi kasa fa twi twerebea ho mmara, akenkan ne nteaseɛ, Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne ho amanneɛ ne twi kasadwini na afei susutwere ho.

Nwoma yi betumi aboa asuafoɔ a wɔreyɛ ahoboa ako twere wɔn BECE schwe. Sɛ wɔtene wɔn ho sua no yie a ebe boa wɔn ama wɔatwa schwe no yie. Nwoma yi kyerekyerɛ na asane ama nsemmissa afa deɛ akyerɛkyerɛ no ho. Deɛ eɛ sɛ wohunu bere a wogyina gyinapɛn nwɔtwe ne nkron (BS 7, 8 & 9) biara wɔ nwoma yi mu.

Menyaa mmoa firii nwoma kɛsɛɛ silabos “Syllabus, Curriculum Research and Development Division (CRDD) of Ghana Education Service (GES) mu. Saa silabos yi mu na meyii nwoma a worekan yi atifisɛm, mfatoho, nhyehyee ne ntwerɛdeɛ nyinaa firiiɛ. Osuani biara nyere ne ho nsua nwoma yi yie na ebeboa no ama wɔahunu Twi kasa mmara, amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, akenkan ne nteaseɛ, Twi kasadwini na afei susutwere. Mesɛ akenkanfoɔ sɛ wɔbetwe m'adwene asi mfomsoɔ biara a wɔbehunu wɔ nwoma yi mu.

BASIC SEVEN (B7)

STRAND 1

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ (CUSTOM AND INSTITUTION)

EMU NSEM

STRAND 1

KRATAFA

AmammerƐ Ne AmanneƐ	3
AwoƆ Ne AbadintoƆ	8
AkanfoƆ Mmusuakuo AhodoƆ	17
MfasoƆ a Ɛwo AkanfoƆ Mmusuakuo ho, Ɛna Abrabo mu	17
AkanfoƆ Ahensie (Enstoolment)	28
Ahenfie Nnipa Titire Binom Dwumadie	39
Afenhyia Afahye	47
AkanfoƆ Nnabuo ne Abosome Dummienu	56
No Ne Dwuma a Yedi no mu	56

STRAND 2

OTIE NE OKASA LISTENING AND SPEAKING

SUB-STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Kasa a Ɛho Tee Ne Nkyea (Listening and Speaking)	53
Okwan a yefa so de NsenkyereneƆ Kyere Kasa	61
Nsemmissa Ne Nnyiano	77
Nsemfua a Yede Bisa Asem Ne Nyiano	77
Daadaa Suahunu a Ɛwo Asetena Mu	82
Kente–Nwene / Nwono	82

Akwankyerɛ (Giving Directions Using Landmarks)Error! Bookmark not defined.84

SUB - STRAND 2

OTIE NE HO DWUMADIE (LISTENING AND COMPREHENSION) Sedee Yɛbɛka Kasa Pa Na Yɛbɛda Suban Pa Adie

KRATAFA

Nneyɛɛ A ɛda Adi Ma Yɛhunu Sɛ Obi Wɔ Suban Pa Ne Kasapa..... 87

Nneyɔɛ A ɛda Adi Ma Yɛhunu Sɛ Obi Wɔ Suban Bɔne Ne Kasa Bɔne 88

SUB-STRAND 3

ASANTE TWI NTWERɛDEɛ (ALPHABET)

SUB-STRAND 3

KRATAFA

Ntwerɛdeɛ Akɛsɛ Ne Nketewa..... 89

Ɔtɛgrafi Ne Fɔnɔlogyi / Gyaagɔn 91

Anom ne ɛnne Ntwerɛdeɛ Nnyegyɛɛ 91

Ntwerɛdeɛ Mmiɛnsa Nsɛmfua Ahodoɔ Binom 92

Ntwerɛdeɛ Nan Nsɛmfua Ahodoɔ Binom 92

Ntwerɛdeɛ Num Nsɛmfua Ahodoɔ Binom 93

Anom ntwerɛdeɛ mmienu a ɛwɔ nnyegyɛ koro / baako..... 94

Borofo Kasa Ne Asante Twi Kasa Nhyerɔsɛ 96

Ntwerɛdeɛ Mmienu, Mmiɛnsa, Nan Ne Num Nkyerɛaseɛ wɔ Borofo Kasa Mu 96

Ntwerɛdeɛ Mmienu, Mmiɛnsa, Nan Ne Num Binom Nkyerɛaseɛ 96

Ɔkasamu Ntiawa Binom ne wɔn Nkyerɛaseɛ Wɔ Borɔfo Kasa Mu..... 97

SUB-STRAND 4

**SƐ WƆDE NNOOMA A ƐWƆ SUKUU NE EFIE
MU NSEMFOUA REDI DWUMA**
(Identify and produce words in the home and school environments
and use them to form a meaningful sentences)

SUB-STRAND 4

KRATAFA

Nnooma A ɛwɔ Yen Afie Mu No Bi Din.....	98
Sɛ Wɔde Efie Nnooma Nsemfua Reyɔ ɔkasamu Ahodoɔ.....	98
Nnooma A ɛwɔ Yen Sukuu Mu No Bi Din	100
Sɛ Wɔde Sukuu Mu Nnooma Nsemfua Reyɔ ɔkasamu Ahodoɔ	100

SUB-STRAND 5

**DAADAA DWUMADIE BINOM A ƐKƆ SO WƆ
ABRABƆ MU**
(PRESENTATION OF EVERYDAY EXPERIENCE)

SUB-STRAND 5

KRATAFA

Daadaa dwumadie binom a ɛkɔ so wɔ abrabɔ mu (suahunu wɔ ɛhyɛn Gyinabea ne edwam (Everyday experiences (Activities at the lorry stations and market places))	102
--	-----

STRAND 3

AKENKAN NE NTEASEE (READING AND COMPREHENSION)

SUB-STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Akenkan Ne Nteasee (1)	106
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (2)	107
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (3)	109
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (4)	112
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (5)	113
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (6)	115
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (7)	117
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (8)	118
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (9)	120
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (10)	122
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (11)	123
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (12)	124
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (13)	125
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (14)	126
Akenkan Ne Nteasee (15)	127
(Tɔfabɔ) (Summary).....	129
(Read to understand and summarise the main ideas in given grade level passage)	129

SUB – STRAND 2

NKYERĖASEĖ (TRANSLATION)

SUB-STRAND 2

KRATAFA

Ɔkasamu Ntiawa Binom Ne Wɔn Nkyerɛaseɛ Wɔ Borɔfo Kasa Mu.
(Translation of words and phrase in his / her language)..... 131

STRAND 4

(LANGUAGE AND USAGE) ƆKASAMU AHODOƆ (Types of Sentences)

SUB-STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Ɔkasamu AhodoƆ (Discuss the Components of Sentences) 133
Ɔkasamu Tiawa (Simple Sentences)..... 133
Ɔkasamu Mmɔho (Compound Sentences)..... 133
Ɔkasamu Kuntann (Complex Sentences)..... 133

SUB - STRAND 2

KASAKUO AHODOO (LANGUAGE AND USAGE)

SUB-STRAND 2

KRATAFA

Edin (Nouns).....	140
Edin Pa (Proper Nouns)	140
Din Hunu (Common Nouns).....	141
Edin Nsiananmu (Pronouns).....	143
Edin Nkyerekyeramu (Adjectives)	150

SUB - STRAND 3

OKASAMU AHODOO (LANGUAGE AND USAGE)

SUB-STRAND 3

KRATAFA

Adeyo Nsem (Verbs).....	154
Adeyo Mu Kyerefo (Adverbs)	159
Nkabomde (Conjunction).....	165
Nniakyire/Edin Ne Edinnsiananmu Gynabea / Sibe (Post Position)	169

SUB - STRAND 4

OKASAMU AHODOO (LANGUAGE AND USAGE)

SUB-STRAND 4

KRATAFA

Atwerɛ Mu Agyniahɛdɛɛ (Punctuation Marks) 171

STRAND 5

SUSUTWERɛ (COMPOSITION)

SUB - STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Okasapɛn Atwerɛ (Paragraph Writing) 178

STRAND 6

TWI KASADWINI (LITERATURE)

SUB - STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Twi Kasadwini (Literature).....	182
Anom Kasadwini/Anokwasem/Asesem/Anonimdisem/ Bommaasem/ Okakyere	183
Anom Kasadwini Ho Nhwesoo Binom Nkyeremyemu	184
Anokasem Kasasu Ahodo	188
Anwonsem (Poetry)	190
Akanfoo Mmɛbuo (Proverbs)	192
Akanfoo Nnwom Ahodo (Types of Traditional Songs).....	197
Akanfoo Mmɔfra Agoro (Traditional Games)	213
Aboromme Ne Abisaa (Riddles And Puzzles).....	218
Kasakoa (Idioms)	219
Atwere Kasadwini (Written Literature)	222
Anwonsem (Poetry)	226
Akanfoo Mmɛbuo (Proverbs)	228

BASIC EIGHT (B8)

STRAND 1

AMAMMERƎ NE AMANNEƎ (CUSTOMS & INSTITUTION)

EMU NSƐM

SUB-STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Bragoro/Kyiribra (Puberty Rites)..... 239

SUB-STRAND 2

AKANFOO ABADINTOO (NAMING SYSTEM)

SUB-STRAND 2

KRATAFA

AkanfoƆ Abusuadin (Family Names)	248
AkanfoƆ Abusuabo (Kinship Terms)	250
Mmebudin, Akutiadin Ne Ayeyidin AhodoƆ Binom (Discuss Proverbial and Insinuational Names)	259
Edin Ne Ho Abodin / Mmarane (Names and Appellation)	261
Abusua Din (Din Pa) AhodoƆ Binom Ne Ho Mmarane (Family Names and Appellation)	262

SUB-STRAND 3

AKANFOO MMUSUAKUO (THE CLAN SYSTEM)

SUB-STRAND 3

KRATAFA

Akanfoo Mmusuakuo (The Clan System)..... 268

SUB-STRAND 4

AHENTUO (DESTOOLMENT / DESKINMENT)

SUB-STRAND 4

KRATAFA

Ahentuo (Destoolment and Deskinment of Chiefs and Queen Mothers) 276

SUB-STRAND 5

AKANFOO TETE NNWUMA NE WON NNWOM (TRADITIONAL OCCUPATION AND THEIR SONGS)

SUB-STRAND 5

KRATAFA

Tete Akanfoo Nnwuma Ne Ho Nnwom (Traditional Occupations And Songs)..... 281

SUB-STRAND 6

AKANFOO AKYIWADEE (TABOOS)

SUB-STRAND 6

KRATAFA

Akanfoo Akyiwade Ne Ntam Ahodoɔ (Taboos & Oaths) 296

STRAND 2

DAADAA DWUMADIE BINOM A EKOO SO WO ABRABO MU (LISTENING AND SPEAKING)

SUB-STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Daadaa Dwumadie Binom a ekoo so wo Abrabo Mu (Devolop and Modify Language in some Selected daily activities) Suahunu wo ehyen gynabea ne edwam 307

STRAND 3: SUB - STRAND 1

AKENKAN NE NTEASEE (READING AND COMPREHENSION)

SUB - STRAND 1

Kratafa

Akenkan Ne Nteasee (1) 311

Akenkan Ne Nteasee (2) 313

Akenkan Ne Nteasee (3) 315

Akenkan Ne Nteasee (4) 316

Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (5)	318
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (6)	320
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (7)	322
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (8)	323
Aboakyerɛ Afahyɛ (9) (ɔFa 1)	327
Aboakyerɛ Afahyɛ (10) (ɔFa 2)	328
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (11)	330
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (12)	332
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (13)	334
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (14)	335
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (15)	337
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (16)	339
Akenkan Ne Nteaseɛ (17)	340
<u>Tɔfabɔ (Summary Writing)</u>	342
Read to understand and summarise the main ideas in a given grade level passage.	

SUB-STRAND 2

NSɛM BINOM NKYERɛASEɛ Wɔ BORɔFO KASA MU (TRANSLATION)

SUB - STRAND 2

KRATAFA

Nsɛmfua Binom Nkyerɛaseɛ wɔ Borɔfo Kasa Mu (Establish the meaning of words, Phrases and sentences in their various languages.)	344
Okasamu Binom Nkyerɛaseɛ wɔ Borɔfo Kasa Mu (Establish the meaning of words, Phrases and sentences in their various languages.)	345

STRAND 4 – SUB STRAND 1

EDIN (NOUNS)

SUB - STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Edin a yemfa yen ani nhunu na yemfa yen nsa nto ntumi nso mu (Abstract Nouns).....	347
Din Hunu (Common Nouns).....	347
Edin a Yetumi Kan Ne Nea Yentumi nkan.....	349
Edin a Yentumi Nkan (Uncountable Nouns).....	350
Edin a εω Baakofo Kabea Mu (Singular Noun)	351
Edin a εω Dodo Kabea Mu (Plural Nouns).....	351
Edin Nsiananmu (Pronouns).....	355
Edin Nkyerekyeremu (Adjectives)	363

SUB-STRAND 2

ADEYƆ (VERBS)

SUB - STRAND 2

KRATAFA

AdeyƆ Nsem (Verbs).....	366
AdeyƆ Nsem a εω aane ne Daabi Kabea Mu (Positive And Negative)	372
Nkabomdee (Conjunction).....	374
Pepɛye (Synonyms)	365
Abirabodee (Antonyms)	368

STRAND 5

SUSUTWERE (COMPOSITION)

SUB - STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Akyinnyegyee Atwere (Argumentative Writing)	383
Susutwere a ekyere Okwan a yefa so ye Biribi (Expository - Processes)	385
Krataa Twere - Ayɔnkofa (Letter Writing - Informal)	387

STRAND 6

ATWERE KASADWINI (LITERATURE)

SUB - STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Mmeɓuo, Kasakoa, Ayeseɓ, Ahweɓoro, Anwonseɓ.....	392
--	-----

BASIC NINE (B9)

STRAND 1

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNERƐ (CUSTOM AND INSTITUTION)

SUB - STRAND 1

KRATAFA

AwaregyeƐ (Marriage).....	399
AwaregyaeƐ Anaa Awareguo (Divorce).....	406

SUB - STRAND 2

AKANFOO ABADINTOO (NAMING SYSTEM)

SUB - STRAND 2

KRATAFA

AkanfoƐ Edin AhodoƐ Binom.....	410
- Mmɛbudin, Akutia din, Abosom din	

SUB - STRAND 3

AKANFOO MMUSUAKUO (THE CLAN SYSTEM)

SUB - STRAND 3

KRATAFA

AkanfoƐ Mmusuakuo (The Clan System).....	412
--	-----

SUB - STRAND 4

AHENFIE NNIPA NE WƆ DWUMADIE AHODOƆ (TRADITIONAL GOVERNMENT)

SUB - STRAND 4

KRATAFA

Akanfoɔ nhemfo Amammuo ne wɔn Dwumadie Ahodoɔ (Traditional Government).....	415
Akanfoɔ Asennie (Traditional Judicial Procedure)	423

STRAND 2

OTIE NE ƆKASA (LISTENING AND SPEAKING) (CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL PROBLEMS)

SUB - STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Ɔhaw Ahodoɔ Bi a eha yen wɔ Asetena ne Ɔman yi mu (Contemporary Social Problems)	429
Kaa Nkwanhyia (Road Accident)	432
Nnuro Ne Nnubɔne Nom (Drug Abuse)	432
Mprewa Nyinsɛn (Teenage Pregnancy)	432
Adwenkyerɛ / Akansie wɔ asetana mu nsɛm bi ho (Debate on Social Issues).....	432

SUB-STRAND 2

OTIE NE HO DWUMADIE (LISTERNING AND SPEAKING)

SUB - STRAND 2

KRATAFA

Akanfoɔ Nkyea Ne Ho Nyesoɔ (Greetings And Their Rsponses)..... 441

SUB-STRAND 3

SUAHUNU A ƐWƆ DAADAA ASETENA MU (EVERYDAY EXPERIENCE)

SUB - STRAND 3

KRATAFA

Suahunu a ɛwɔ Daadaa Asetena Mu (Sɛnea afarefoɔ yɛ wɔn nnwuma wɔ asuo so)..... 447

STRAND 3

AKENKAN NE NTEASEƐ (READING)

SUB - STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (1)	449
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (2)	451
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (3)	453
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (4)	454
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (5)	458
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (6)	460
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (7)	462
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (8)	464
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (9)	466
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (10)	467
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (11)	468
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (12)	471
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (13)	472
Akenkan Ne NteaseƐ (14)	474

Tɔfabɔ (Summarise)

(Read to understand and summarise the main ideas in a given grade level passage).

SUB-STRAND 2

NSĖM BINOM NKYERĖASEĖ Wɔ BORɔFO KASA MU (TRANSLATION)

SUB - STRAND 2

KRATAFA

Nsɛmfua Binom Nkyerɛaseɛ wɔ Borɔfo Kasa Mu (Translate words to English language)	478
Okasamu Binom Nkyerɛaseɛ wɔ Borɔfo Kasa Mu (Translate Phrases to English Language).....	478

STRAND 4

(NOUNS AND ADJECTIVES)

SUB-STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Edin (Nouns)	483
Edin Nkyerɛkyerɛmu (Adjectives)	488

SUB-STRAND 2

ADEYɔ NE ADEYɔ KYERɛFOɔ NSĖMFUA (VERBS, AND ADVERBS)

SUB-STRAND 2

KRATAFA

Adeyɔ Nsɛm (Verbs).....	493
Adeyɔ Mu Kyerɛfoɔ (Adverbs)	493

STRAND 5

SUSUTWERE (COMPOSITION)

SUB-STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Susutwere Ahodoɔ	493
Ɔkakyere / Abasem Ne Atetesem Susutwere (Narrative Writing)	493
Nkyerekyeremu Susutwere (Descriptive Writing)	497
Akyinnyegyee Atwere (Argumentative Writing)	498
Adwenkyere/Akansie Susutwere (Debate)	500
Krataa Twere (Letter Writing)	504

STRAND 6

KASADWINI (LITERATURE)

SUB-STRAND 1

KRATAFA

Atwere Kasadwini (Written Literature)	515
- Ayɛsem (Prose)	
- Anwonsem (Poetry)	
- Ahwɛgoro (Drama)	

ASANTE TWI KASA NE

AMAMMERɛ HO ADESUA BI

BASIC SEVEN (B7)

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 1

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ (CUSTOM AND INSTITUTION)

Adesua no botaeƐ titire:

Adesua no nkɔ awieeƐ no, asuafoɔ no bɛtumi.

- Akyere amammerƐ ase fann.
- Akyere nsonsonoeƐ a ɛda amammerƐ ne amannee ntaɔ.
- Akyere nnipakuo binom kasa, aduane, adwuma, afadee, won som ne won asa.
- Akyere sɛdeƐ amammerƐ bi si kɔ so wɔ won nkuro/mpɔtam mu.

Ɛdeɛn ne AmammerƐ?

Ɛkyere ɔkwan a nnipakuo bi fa so bɔn won bra anaa Akanfoɔ nneyɔeƐ ne ɔkwan a wɔfa so ye won nnoɔma ma wɔda nso firi afoforɔ ho. NneyɔeƐ a nnipakuo bi ye ma wɔda nso firi afoforɔ ho ne won asa, won amammuo, won kasa, won nnwuma titire, ɔkwan a wɔfa so som, won aduane titire, won afadee anaa aduradee, won dwom, mpo ɔkwan a wɔfa sisi won adan. AmammerƐ ahodoɔ sbio a nnipakuo binom ye ma wɔda nso firi afoforɔ ho ne won ayiɔ, Awaregyee, Bragorɔ, Kyiribra, Awaregyaee, Ahensie, Ahentuo, Abadintoɔ ne ade.

Sɛ nnipakuo bi redi dwuma a yeabobo soɔ yi a, obi nkyere wo sɛ saa nnipakuo yi ye ebia, Akanfoɔ, Nkranfoɔ, Anwonafoɔ Dagombafoɔ Fantefoɔ, Bonofoɔ, Sisilafɔ, Sehwiɔ anaa deƐ ekeka ho.

Nnipakuo a wɔwɔ mantam ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ ɔman Ghana mu wɔ wɔn amammerɛ soronko a ɛma wɔda nso firi afoforɔ ho. Nnipakuo bi te sɛ Asantefoɔ, Bonofɔɔ, Fantefoɔ ne Kwawufɔɔ deɛ wɔn amammerɛ no sese kakra. Nanso nnipakua bi te sɛ Nkranfoɔ, Frafrafoɔ, Krobofoɔ, Dagombafoɔ, Anwonafoɔ ne ade deɛ, wɔn amammerɛ da soronko koraa firi Akanfoɔ deɛ ho.

Ɛdeɛn ne Amanneɛ?

Sɛ yɛka sɛ Amanneɛ a, na ɛyɛ dwumadie ahodoɔ a ɛko so wɔ Amammerɛ ahodoɔ mu. Sɛ ebia, Abadintoɔ mu no, wɔde nsuo ne nsa, soso abotafowa no ano mpreɛnsa, wɔgu nsa, a ɛyɛ amanneɛ a ɛko so wɔ abadintoɔ berɛ mu. Ayiɔ yɛ Amammerɛ ɛna nsawabodeɛ, nsaguo, esu, amu no ho asiesie a ɛko so wɔ ayiɔ mu nso yɛ amanneɛ. Saa ara nso na awaregyɛɛ a ɛyɛ amammerɛ mu no, etire adeɛ, etire nsa, ɛpono - akyi – bɔ nso yɛ amanneɛ a ɛko so wɔ mu. Wɔ Ghanaman mu ha ho, yɛwɔ amantam du-nsia. Emu biara mu nnipakuo wɔ wɔn aduanɛ titire a wɔdie, wɔn kasa, wɔn asa, ɛne wɔn adwuma titire a wɔyɛ.

Yɛadikan ahunu sɛ nnipakuo biara wɔ aduanɛ titire, nnwuma titire, asa soronko, afadeɛ, kasa a ɛma wɔn da nso firi afoforɔ ho.

Wɔ Akanman mu ha no, nnuane ahodoɔ binom nso wɔ ho a wɔtaa die sɛ woyi fufuo firi ho a. Ɛnanom bi ne ɛto ne kosua, nuhuu, ɔgɔɔ (mankani a yɛatoto na yɛafufu no ɛto), Obuwɛɛ anaa aprapransa, Akankyɛɛ, Ahurugya (borɔdeɛ a wɔtoto no ne hono mu), nkyɛkyerɛwa, anaa agyensu, Adibiɛnkyene wom, sɔborɔdedwo, akwa akao, apotonsu ne ade.

Saa ara nso na Akanfoɔ wɔ afadeɛ ma ɛberɛ biara ne dwumadie biara. Akanfoɔ mfira ntoma biara kɛkɛ nkɔ ayie ase. Na mmom wɔfira kɔbene, birisi, ntoma tuntum anaa kuntunkum na ɛkɔ ayie. Yei kyere sɛ wɔahwere wɔn dehyee ama anibere aba.

Sɛ Akanfoɔ di bem wɔ asɛnnie mu a, wɔfiri ntoma fufuo a ɛkyere sɛ wɔn ani agye.

Sɛ ɛba Akanfoɔ gyidie ne wɔn som nso a, kane tete no na wɔsom Onyankopɔn fa wɔn abasom so. Berɛ a na Kristosom mmaɛɛ no, na Akanfoɔ nam nsaguo so kasa kyere Onyankopɔn, na wɔsan nso sɛ banbo, nkɔsoɔ, nkwa, nhyira ne asomdwoee firi wɔn abosom ne nsamanfoɔ ho. Saa berɛ no nso na nnipa suro bɔne sane bu adeɛ. Ɛnne yi a kristosom aba yi, wontaa nhunu sɛ Akanfoɔ dodoo no gu nsa frɛ onyankopɔn. Mmom, Ahemfo, ne Akomfoɔ deɛ wɔda so ye saa.

Saa ara nso na Akanfoɔ wɔ nnwuma ahodoɔ bi a wɔye de bɔ wɔn bra a ebinom ne: Kuadwudwuma; wɔdua kookoo, atosodeɛ bi te sɛ nyaadewa, mmako, ntoosi, nkruma, nnuane bi te sɛ, bankye, bɔɔdeɛ, burobe, mankani, bayere ne ade. Wɔsan nso ye nnwuma binom te se kɛntɛn nwono, kente nwono, ahayɔ ne ade.

Ɛpono yi kyere nnipakuo ahodoɔ a wɔwɔ ɔman yi mu biara Aduane,

Kasa, Adwuma, Asa ne wɔn Afadeɛ / Aduaradeɛ.

Nnipakuo	Wɔn Aduane Titire	Wɔn Adwuma Titire	Wɔn Asa	Wɔn Kasa	Wɔ Afadeɛ Aduradeɛ
Asantefoɔ	Fufuo	Kuayɔ Kente nwono	Adowa Kete	Asante Twi	Ntomafira
Fantefoɔ	Dɔkono	Afaredwuma	Kete	Fante Twi	Ataade hye/ Ntoma fira.
Nzemafoɔ	Dɔkono	Kuadwuma	Adowa	Nzema	Ntomafira Ataadehye
Nkranfoɔ	Dɔkona	Afaredwuma Apofodwuma	Bɔbɔɔbɔ Kpalogo	Ga / Nkran	Ntomafira
Bonofoɔ	Fufuo	Kuadwuma	Adowa	Bono	Ntomafira
Anwonafoɔ	Akpele	Kuadwuma/ Afaredwuma	Agbaza	Anwona / Ewe	Nomafira / Dompatsu Ataadeɛ
Grusifoɔ	Tuo-Zaafi	Kuadwuma	Nagera	Grusi	Batakari / fugu
Sisilafoɔ	Tuo-Zaafi	Kuadwuma	Damba	Sisala	Batakari / Fugu
Dagomba	Tuo-Zaafi	Kuadwuma	Takai/d amba	Dagbani	Batakari / Fugu
Sahwi	Fufuo	Kuadwuma	Adowa	Brosa Sahwi	Ntomafira

AKANFOɔ AMAMMERɛ HO MFASOɔ

1. Amammerɛ tumi ma nnipa bi da nso firi aforɔɔ ho.
2. Amammerɛ tumi ma yɛhunu ɔman a onipa bi firi mu potee.
3. Ɛma nnipakuo bi nya ntetee pa ma wɔn anim ngu ase.
4. Ɛboa ma nkyirimma hunu wɔn abakɔsem.
5. Ɛboa ma nnipakuo bi tumi toto wɔn abrabo yie, enam so ma wɔn man no tu mpon.

DWUMADIE 1

1. Edeɛn ne amammerɛ?
2. Kyerɛ amanneɛ ase fann.
3. Kane a na kristosom mmaɛɛ no, na ɔkwan bɛn so na na Akanfoɔ fa so som Onyankopɔn?
4. Ma amammerɛ wo nhwɛsoɔ mmiɛnsa bi a wonim na kyere emu baira ho amanneɛ mmienu bi a wonim.
5. Afadeɛ bɛn na Akanfoɔ fa no anigyee bere mu?
6. Afadeɛ bɛn na Akanfoɔ de ye ayie.
7. Bobɔ Akanfoɔ nnuane nan a wonim.
8. Bobɔ Akanfoɔ nnwuma mmiɛnsa bi a wonim.

DWUMADIE 2

Fa mmuaɛɛ a eyɛ hyehye faako a won gya ato ho no

Nnipakuo	Aduane Titire	Adwuma Titire	Won Kasa	Afadeɛ	Kasa
Asantefoɔ					
Nkranfoɔ					
Dagombafoɔ					
Sisalafoɔ					
Dwonafoɔ					
Fantefoɔ					
Sehwifoɔ					
Nzemefoɔ					

AWOƆ NE ABADINTOƆ (Birth and Naming Ceremony)

Adesua no botaε titire:

Adesua no nkɔ awieεε no, asuafoɔ no βetumi;

- Akyerε amanneε ahodoɔ a wɔyε berε a wɔreto abɔfra bi din
- Akyerε mfasoɔ a εwɔ abadintoɔ so

Nkyerεkyerεmu

Wɔ Onyankopɔn abɔdeε mu no, sε ɔbaa duru ne mpaninfie so a ɔyε bra. Yei kyerε sε bosome biara εwɔ sε ɔhunu ne mogya ani. Yei na sε waware o, sε ɔnwareε o, sε ɔne ɔbarima bi kɔ di nhyianu a, etumi kɔ ba sε saa bosome no, ɔrenhunu ne mogya ani anaa sε ɔnyε bra, na εkyerε sε wanyinisεm. Na sε ɔbaa nso nyinsɛn a abɔfra no di abosome nkron wɔ awotwaa mu ansa na yeawo no aba wiase.

Sε yenya wo no ba wiase a, akanfoɔ wɔ amammerε bi a wɔyε de gye abota fowa no awaawaatuu de ba abusua no mu ne ateasefoɔ nso mu a εno ne Edintoɔ.

AKANFOƆ KASAKOƆ AHODOƆ BINOM A ΕKYERΕ NYINSƐN

- i. Onyame ato ɔbaa no ayowa mu.
- ii. Ɔbaa no ho ayε hye.
- iii. Wafa afuro.
- iv. Ne ho adane
- v. Ne bra apa ho.
- vi. Bosome awia ɔbaa no.
- vii. Ɔbaa no akyere owia.

NNOCMA AHODOO BINOM A EDA ADI SE DBAA BI ANYINSEN

1. Won kon taa do nnocma basabasa.
2. Wotaa ye ahwia (Dee wobehunu biara wobedi)
3. Wataa tete ntasuo ntemtɛm.
4. Won mene ase bo ntemtɛm.
5. Won nsam ye fitaa.
6. Won ani ase ye hoyaa.
7. Wo nufu ano ye tumm na aye duru.
8. Won bo fu ntemtɛm.
9. Won mu binom fefe.
10. Aniha ne akwadworɔ taa ka won.

NNOCMA A ESE OPEMFOO YE

Abosome nkron akwantuo nna fam koraa. Abɔfra a chye yafunu mu no hia mogya, nnuane nnuro, ahodoɔ ne emu ahoden afiri maame no nkyen na cɔde anyini yie wo yafunu mu.

Saa nti ese se openfoɔ yi:

- i. Di nnuane a ahoden nnuro wo nu.
- ii. Di nnuaba ahodoɔ pii.
- iii. Tenetene ne mpo mu.
- iv. Da yie, gye n'ahome.
- v. Ewo se openfoɔ yi ko hunu ne dokota mmerɛ ano mmerɛ ano na chwe so nom ne nnuro a dokota de ma no nyinaa.
- vi. Ewo se n'ani gye.

Afei nneyɔɛ ahodoɔ binom nso wo ho enni kwan se ɔpemfoɔ ye esiane se mmaa di akotene yie wo efie asiesie ne mma ntetee mu. Se ɔbaa nni fie a na efie ada mpan. Nnoɔma nyinaa tumi ye basaa. Eno nti na ɔpemfoɔ ko awoɔ so a na ato mpaebɔ sɛdɛɛ ɔbesane aba fie asomdwoe mu abɛhwɛ fie ne abusua no. Se ɔpemfoɔ ko awoɔ to a, (ɔwu a) eyɛ mmusuo kesee a ɛde awerɛhoɔ ba fie. Enti nnoma binom wo ho a, ɛse se ɔtwe ne ho firi ho na anko ha abɔfra no a ɔda yafunu no mu ne maame no.

NNOɔMA BINOM A ENNI SE ɔPEMFOɔ YE

- i. Enni se ɔko ntɔkwa. Anhwɛ a na obi apira no.
- ii. Enni se ɔkyere ne yam kɔm.
- iii. Enni se ɔnom nsa ne sigarɛɛte / tawawisie.
- iv. Enni se ɔye adwumaden mmorosoo.
- v. Enni se ɔde ne ho kane ne kunu (se ɔwo kunu no bi a)
- vi. Enni se ɔnonom nnuro a enye ɔkɔta anaa oduruyefoo na ɛde ama no.
- vii. Enni se ɔdwenedwene pii di awerɛhoɔ, anyɛ saa a, ɛduru n'awoo so a, ɔkɔtafoo kyere se mogya bɛtumi atu no ama wahwere ne nkwa.

Se Onyankopɔn ye adom na ɔbaa pemfoɔ yi wo fa ne ho ne ba a, Akanfoo ye amannee to ne din kamakama.

Ɛdeɛn ne Edin?

Ɛye agyinahyɛdeɛ anaa ahyɛnsodeɛ bi a wɔde ma nnipa, mmoa, mmeaɛɛ, nnɔɔma anaa biribiara a ɛwɔ wiase. Wɔ Akanman mu sɛ, sɛ wɔwɔ abɔfra na ɔdi nnawɔtwe a, wɔyi no firi tanaa mu to ne din. Ɛye agya a ɔwɔ abɔfra no asɛdeɛ sɛ ɔno na ɔkyerɛ edin a wɔmfa nto abɔfra no. Ɛwɔ sɛ ɔbabarima a ɔdikan no, agya no de no to n'agya.

AMANNEɛ AHODOɔ A WɔYɛ BERɛ A WɔRETO ABɔFRA BI DIN

Tete no, sɛ wɔwɔ abɔfra na ɔdi nnawɔtwe baako (dapɛn) a na wɔto ne din wɔ Akanman mu. Tiafi a ɔbɛkɔ, firi da a wɔbɛwo no kɔsi ne nnawɔtwe so no, wɔnto ngu na mmom ɔbaa panin a ɔdi mu na ɔwɔ animuonyam kyekyere ɛne ne funuma a ate no de kɔ bɔɔla so (sumina so) kɔ yɛ amanneɛ na afei watutu fam de ahyɛ hɔ. Yei kyerɛ sɛ abɔfra no ne ɔmaame a ɔwɔ asamando nni twaka (hwee yɛ) biara bio. Afei ɔdane n'ani kɔ fie. Wɔyɛ edintoɔ amanneɛ anɔpa tututu a ewiem adwo fɔmm. Amammerɛ kwan so no, ɛye Agya asɛdeɛ sɛ ɔno na ɔto abɔfra no din. Sɛ ɛda no dura so a, agya a ɔwɔ abɔfra no de Akrasika, nsa ne nnɔɔma a wɔatoto no ka edin a ɔde bɛto abɔfra no ma ne nuabaa (Abɔfra no sewaa) ma no de kɔ ma ɔbaatan no. Nnɔɔma a agya no toto de to din no bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi; ntoma fufuo sini (funuma - ntoma), adaka, pɛtia, kɛtɛ, sumiie, ahwenneɛ, ntaadeɛ, ɔbaatan no ntoma, mpaboa, ayanneɛ, bommo (ɛye ntoma bi a ayɛ sɛ nnasoɔ a emu yɛ duru a yɛde sɛ mpa so),

nnasoo, samina, nkuu, burohyire, dwareseɛn, agudeɛ, bokiti afe ne ade. Anɔpa no, ɔbaatan no ne ne ba no dware siesie won ho kamakama. Abusua hyia na afei wɔde abɔfra no to deɛ ɔrebɛto din no nan so. Wɔgu nsa (apaɛɛ) de kyere deɛ nti a wɔahyia ho anaa de kyere dwuma a wɔrebɛdie no. Nea ɔreto din no bo nsuo pete abɔfra no so mpreɛsa de dware no. Afei ɔsan de no to ketɛ so de n'anim kyere nnipa no kyere deɛ nti a ɔde no reto ebia, "Nyanko" no. Ɔkyere edin no ase ne ho mmarane na afei wakyerɛ onipa a wɔde abɔfra no reto no no suban kakra. Mpaninfoɔ se "Samanpa na yɛto abadin". Se obi suban nyɛ a yɛto no ba din efiri se Akanfoɔ wɔ gyedie bi se, se wɔto onipa bi ba din na onii korɔ no nni suban pa a, abɔfra no suban tumi ko se onii korɔ no. Afei nea ɔreto din no sane de abɔfra no to ne nsa so. Ɔde ne nsa teaa bo nsa mu de ka abɔfra no ano ka se Nyaako Aborɔnoma, se wo se nsa a, nsa, saa ara mpreɛsa. Wɔde nsuo nso ka n'ano ka se, wose nsuo a nsuo, saa ara mpreɛsa. Yei kyere nokorɛdie a ɛse se abɔfra no ma no da adi wo n'abrabo mu ne nkwa nna nyinaa. Anaa se ɔme ye ɔnokwafoɔ. Afei onipa a wɔde abɔfra no ato no no, de kawa anaa petee hye abɔfra no nsa benkum nsateaa aheneakyire no so. Yei kyere adansedie a ewo edintoɔ no ho. Afei nea ɔreto din no de Akrasika a, agya no de bo abɔfra no atenaseɛ. Wɔde nnɔɔma a wɔatoto no nso to dwa ma abadwafoɔ nyinaa hwe bi. Nea wɔde abɔfra no too no no tumi te ntasuo gu abɔfra no tekyerɛma so de kyere se, n'ano mete te se ɔnana no ara pe. Ɔmfa ne suban pa, na mmom ne suban bo - ne no

deɛ ɔmmfa bi. Ɔka nhyira nsem gu ne so. Wɔn a wɔahyia ho no tu awofoɔ no fo fa abɔfra no ntetee ho. Wɔn a wɔahyia ho no kye abɔfra no nnɔma. Afei wɔde abɔfra no to ɔbaa a wawo pii na ne ba nwuu da sre so. Ɔbaa panin yi sane bɔ nsuo pete abɔfra no so mpreɔsa de pam mmusuo biara a ebebaa bɔfra no so. Ɔsane de no to ketee no so bio. Se abɔfra no ye ɔbarima a, wɔde etuo ne sekan hye ne nsa mpreɔsa se ɔnyini meye adwumaden mmoa n'abusua. Na se ɔye ɔbaa nso a, wɔde asɔ ne praye gu kenten mu de hye ne nsa mpreɔsa. Yei kyere se ɔnyini meye adwumaden mfa mmoa n'abusua. Wɔye yei nyinaa wie a, wɔhye nsa ma wɔn a wɔahyia ho no nyinaa nya bi nom de amannee no ko awieeɛ.



Sedeɛ Akanfoɔ to din.

NSONSONOEƐ A ƐDA TETE ABADINTOƆ NE ƐNNEƐ YI ABANDINTOƆ NTAM

- 1) Tete no, na woye abadintoƆ amannee no anɔpa tutuutu a ewiem adwo fɔmm. Nanso ɛnne yi deɛ wɔtumi to no awia bere mpo.
- 2) Tete no, na abɔfra no di nnawɔtwe anaa dapɛn a na wɔto ne din. Nanso ɛnne yi deɛ, etumi kɔ ba sɛ agya no ahoboa nsoeɛ, enti wɔtwɛn kɔ si sɛ n'ahoboa bɛ so ansa na wato din. Yei tumi ma edintoƆ no di nnanɔtwe pii.
- 3) Kane tete no, na wɔgu nsa (apaeɛ) wɔ abadintoƆ bere mu nanso ɛnne yi deɛ, kristosom nti wɔma ɔɔfoɔ bɔ mpaɛɛ. Ɛto da mpo a wɔkɔto edin no wɔ asɔredan mu.
- 4) Tete no, na wɔde etuo, sekan, praye, kɛntɛn ne asɔ hye abotafowa no nsa, nanso ɛnne yi deɛ ɛnte saa bio.
- 5) Tete no na ɛye asɛdeɛ sɛ wɔde Abakan to ɔbarima no agya. Nanso ɛnne yi deɛ agya no tumi de abɔfra no to obi a waye no papa anaa ɔpɛ n'asɛm a ɔnye ne busuani koraa.
- 6) Kane tete no, na ɔbarima no sewaa anaa ɔbaa panin na ɔto abɔfra din nanso ɛnne yi deɛ wɔtumi ma obiara to abɔfra din.

ABADINTOƆ HO MFASOƆ

- 1) Ɛboa ma nkyirimma hunu won amammerɛ.
- 2) Akanfoɔ nam abadintoƆ so gye abotafowa no awaawaatuu ba abusua no mu.

- 3) Ehye awofoc no animuonyam.
- 4) Ede animuonyamhye bre onipa a wode abofra no to no.
- 5) Edintoc boa ma yehunu abusua anaa nton a abofra no bo.
- 6) Edintoc boa ma obaatan no ne ne ba no nya dwetire ma wode bo fotoc bi ma abofra no.
- 7) Edintoc ma obaatan no nya akyedee.
- 8) Enam edintoc so ma yekaekae abusuafo ne adofoc binom a wawuwu esiane se eboa ma won din nyera mfiri abusua no mu.

DWUMADIE 1

- 1) Bere ben na wowo abofra foforc a woto ne din?
- 2) Eye hwan asedee se oma abofra foforc edin?
- 3) Ntoma fufuo sini a wode kyekyere abofra ho no wofre no sen?
- 4) Sika a wode ka edin ne nnooma ho ko ma abofra no, wofre no sen?
- 5) Hwan na ode edin, sika ne nnooma ko ma obaatan no?
- 6) Nsuo ne nsa a wode soso abofra ano wo abadintoc bere mu no, kyere sen?
- 7) Mpre dodoc sen na wode nsuo ne nsa soso abofra ano wo abadintoc bere mu?
- 8) Edeen so na wode abofra no to wo nnipa anim?
- 9) Se abofra no ye obaa a, edeen na wode hye ne nsa mprensa?

10) Σε απογραφή ποτέ υπάρχουν α, εδέν να ποτέ ηγέ ne nsa
μπρένσα?

DWUMADIE 2

1. Μπορώ να πω ότι α είναι το απογραφή.
2. Ακόμα και ποτέ, ποτέ υπάρχουν πανί το ηγέ?

DWUMADIE 3

1. Κι όμως η απάντηση είναι α είναι η απάντηση ne ηγέ yi de
ntam.

DWUMADIE 4

1. Μα είναι η απάντηση nan bi α είναι.

AKANFOO MMUSUAKUO AHODOO

(The Clan System)

MFASOO A EWOO AKANFOO MMUSUAKUO HO, ENA

ABRABO MU

NSAKRAEE BI A EREKOTIA MMUSUAKUO NO

(Discuss the importance and the threats to the Clan System)

Adesua no botae titire:

Adesua no nko awiee no, adesuafo no betumi;

- i. Akyerɛkyerɛ akanfoo mmusuakuo mu fann.
- ii. Abobo mmusuakuo no din.
- iii. Akyerɛ mmusuakuo ahodo no akraboa, nyeso ne won suban.
- iv. Akyerɛ mmusuakuo ahodo no ahenkuro ne won mmusuatire.
- v. Akyerɛ mfaso a ewo mmusuakuo ahodo no so.
- vi. Dee nti a mmusuakuo no animuonyam ako fam.

Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Wo Akanman mu no, okanni ye obi a obo abusua ko omaame fam. Akanfoo gye di se mogya (a yenya firi ena fam) ne ntron (a yenya firi agya fam) hyia mu a na ebeye okra teasefoo. Na saa mogya a enwono okra teasefoo yi firi ena afam na eno nso ne abusua no. Ena sunsum a ete okra no mu no firi agya fam a eno ne ntron/nton no. Ayonkofa kesee da nnipa a wobo abusua baako ntam. Wogyee won ho tom se wofiri mogya baako mu. Woyee ayie bom, asem to baako

a wɔka bom twitwa gye wɔn ho. Efiri sɛ animguasɛɛ ka baako a na aka abusuakuo no nyinaa. Enni ho kwan sɛ ɔbaa ne ɔbarima a wɔfiri abusua koro mu ware. Eba saa a eyɛ akyiwadɛɛ kɛsɛɛ a eno ne mogya fra no. Tete no sɛ nnipa bi di mogyafra a wɔkum wɔn nanso ennɛ yi deɛ wɔtwa nwan gu nnipa baanu no so prapra saa mmusuo yi na afei mpaninfoɔ gu saa awareɛ yi. Akanfoɔ mmusuakuo gu ahodoɔ nwɔtwe. Enonom ne: Biretuo, Ɔyokoɔ, Asakyiri, Aduana, Ekooɔna, Asona, Agona ɛna Asene. Mmusuakuo yi mu biara wɔ n'akraboɔ, nnyesoɔ, suban, ahenkuro ne abusuatire.

Akraboɔ anaa Atweneboɔ

Eyɛ aboɔ a mmusuakuo bi afa no ayɛ wɔn ahyɛnsodeɛ. Sɛ abusua bi di adeɛ wɔ kuro bi so a, wɔtaa de wɔn akraboɔ yɛ ohoni si wɔn akyeampoma so. Esiane sɛ wɔwɔ gyedie sɛ wɔn kra hyɛ wɔn akraboɔ mu nti enni kwan sɛ obusuani bi kum n'akraboɔ. Abusuatire anaa piesie yɛ abusua biara panin anaa piesie a ɔkyekyeree abusua no.

Nnyesoɔ: Abuasua biara wɔ nyesoɔ soronko a, sɛ wɔ kyea onipa bi a wɔtaa de gye wɔn so. Eboɔ ma yɛhunu abusua koro a onii koro no firi mu.

Akyiwadɛɛ: Eyɛ abusudeɛ a obi mpɛ wɔ n'abraboɔ mu. Abusua biara wɔ n'akyiwadɛɛ a wɔmpɛ sɛ ɛka wɔn koraa. Sɛ onipa bi kɔ yɛ n'abusua akyiwadɛɛ a, na abɛdane mmusuo ama wɔn. Eba saa a, na ɛsɛ sɛ wɔyɛ amanneɛ a ɛfata yi firi ho.

Abusuakuo ahodoɔ na edidi soɔ yi;

1. **ADUANA/ABORADZE:** Abakɔsem kyere se, enam aduanafoɔ so na egya baeɛ. Wɔkyere se na gyantia a edi kan no tua ɔkraman ano na ɔde baeɛ. Wɔn akraboa ne ɔkraman ne aponkyerene, wɔn nyesoɔ ne osiaw-na/obiri-na, Gyabi nana ne Yaa aduna. Wɔn suban ye aniɛden ne bayie. Wɔn ahyensodeɛ ne ɔkraman a gyantia hye n'ano, gyatia, borɔdeɛ ne gyantia mmiensa ekua ho ne aponkyereneɛ. Aduanafoɔ nananom gyantia a edikan no da so da

Dɔmaa Ahenkuro besi nne. Enam egya a wɔde baeɛ no nti dodoɔ no ara susu se wɔye abayifoɔ. Wɔn ahenkuro ne Dɔmaa Ahenkuro, Akwamu ne Kumawu. Dɔmaa Kusi ne wɔn piesie, Akwamu ne wɔn Manu ɛna Kumawuhene nso ne wɔn Mensa.

Deɛ ɛmaa Abusuakuo yi nyaa saa edin yi ne se, atetesem kyere se, tete no ɔɔfoɔ bi kɔhyiaa gyata bi ma ɔmaa no aduane. ɛsiane se ɔmaa gyata yi aduane nti na wɔfrɛɛ wɔn “Aduana asefoɔ” enam so na ɛbedanee Aduanafoɔ. ɔɔfoɔ koro yi ara sane kɔhunuu egya. Nanso amantuo bere bi baeɛ maa Aduanafoɔ abusua yi tu gyaa wɔn gyantia yi kuro bi a wɔfrɛ no kantankyire Praso: ɔkraman bi tumi de saa gyantia yi twaa asuo de ko maa abusua yi wɔ asuogya. Abususua yi nam deɛ ɔkraman yi yɔɛɛ yi so de no beyee wɔn nua. Yei nti na Abakɔsem kyere se enam aduanafoɔ so na egya baeɛ.

2. **ASONA:** Abusua nwotwe no mu deɛ wɔn mu nnipa dɔɔso no no. Ɛno nti na wɔn akraboa ne anene (petefufuo/kwaakwaadabi), Asona-wɔ (ɔwɔ kɔkɔ), wɔn nnyesoɔ yɛ, Aso-na, Ofori-na, Ofori-nana. Wɔn suban yɛ ahokyerɛne ahɔɔfɛ. Wɔn ahenkuro ne Kyebi, Adanse-Sebenso ne Ofenso. Adanse Sebensohene Nana Kuntunkunuku ne wɔn piesie, Ɔfensohene Nana Wiafe Akɛntɛn ne wɔn Manu ɛna Kyebi ne wɔn Mɛnsa.

Tetesɛm kyere sɛ, ɛberɛ bi ɔɔfoɔ bi yere kɔɔ kwaem kɔ hunuu sikakɔkɔɔ a egu kukuo bi mu. Ɔfaa kukuo no sɛ ɔde bɛkɔ fie. Ɖrekɔ no na kwaakwaadabi /anene hunuu sɛ ɔwɔ bi bebare kukuo no ho a ɔɔtumi aka ɔbaa no. Kwaadwadabi yi sosɔɔ ɔwɔ yi a wantumi anka ɔbaa no maa ɔtumi de sika kɔkɔɔ yi kɔɔ efie. Esiane deɛ mmɔa yi mmienu yɔɛɛ nti no, wɔɔɛ yɛɛ wɔn ahyɛnsodeɛ.

3. **BIRETUO / TWEDAN:** Biretuo akraboa ne etwie (aboafufuo ɔseɔ) wɔn nyesoɔ ne etwiena, otwina, wɔn suban yɛ aniberɛ ne asisie. Wɔn ahenkuro ne Mampong, Ayaase, Kwahu-Nteso. Mamponhene Amaniampon na ɔyɛ wɔn abusuatitire. Ofori Kwadwo Berempɔn a ɔfiri Ayaase ne wɔn piesie. Wasa ne wɔn Manu ɛna Kumawuhene ne wɔn Mɛnsa. Wɔn mmaranee ne twi ne twi. Agyei Boateng Amaniampong, wofiri he? Wofiri Mampong Kontonkyi / ɔɔɔ a ɔhi akuma, etwie nana. Abakɔsɛm kyere sɛ tete no na aberewa bi da abusuakuo bi a na wɔfrɛ no Twidan. Ɔhyɛɛ ne mma no ketee sɛ wɔn hwɛ yie na

wɔn mu biara ankum aboa a wɔfrɛ no etwie / ɔsebo efiri sɛ eyɛ wɔn nua, wɔn boafɔ no no ade nyinaa mu. Ekɔ baa sɛ bere bi abɔmmɔfɔ mmienu bi firi abusua Twidan yi mu kɔ ahayɔ. Wɔduruu baabi no, wɔhunu etwie (ɔsebo). Anka ɔbaako rekum aboa no ,nanso ɔnua no ampene so. Ɔkaee no deɛ wɔn nana aberewa no kaee no. Afei ɔsebo no gyee etuo no firii ɔbofɔ no nsam na afei ɔbraa etuo no. Deɛ wampene amma ne nua no ankum ɔsebo no kaa sɛ, woahunu deɛ ɔsebo no aye etuo no abra wo sɛ ɛnto etuo no? Enti saa asem mmienu yi bra - etuo yi kaa wɔn tirim. Enam so maa wɔfrɛɛ saa ɔbofɔ yi asefɔ sɛ ‘bra-tuo’ Yei maa wɔdaneɛ no bɛyɛɛ Biretuo. Yei kyere sɛ Biretuo abusuakuo no firi Twidan abusua mu.

4. **ƐKOƆNA:** Saa abusua yi na Fantefɔ frɛ no “Ebiradze”, wɔwɔ ɔɔm yie wɔ mfanteman mu. Wɔyɛ abusua a wɔn ho yɛ den te sɛ ɛkoɔ. Wɔn akraboa ne ɛkoɔ asimpi, wɔn nnyesɔ ne Doku-Nana anaa Dokuna. Wɔn piesie ne Fante Eguafo Nana Gyima Yeboafɔ na ne Manu ne Adanse Fɔmena Nana Afriyie Abu Bonsra ɛna Nana Nsuatahene Amankwaa yɛ wɔn Mensa. Wɔn mmарane binom ne, ɛsere-mu-sɛɛ, ɔhuntahunu, ɛkoɔ simpɪ-asare, sɛ ɔsono nni ɔman mu a, anka ɛkoɔ na ɔyɛ ɔboɔɔn, ɔbenefo ne ade. Atetesɛm kyere sɛ, ɛbere bi aberewa bi ne ne mma nenam na wɔkɔhyiaa owudini trimuɔdenfɔ bi. Ɔbisaa wɔn sika ne nnoɔma nanso aberewa no ka kyere no sɛ aka wɔn ne Onyankopɔn nko ara. Anka owudini no reha wɔn nanso amonom ho ara pɛ na

ekoonini (ekoo barima) bi bepuee ho. Eho ara na owudini no dwaneee. Ekoo yi booo aberewa yi ne ne mma ho ban koduruu kurotia ansa na oresan n'akyi. Papaye a ekoo yi yee yi sooo aberewa no ne ne mma no ani yie. Yei nti wode ekoo yee won nua. Saa abusua yi mu nnipa nyinaa beyyee ekoo nananom. Eno nti na yefre won ekoo abusukuo no.

5. **ASENE:** Asene abusua yi firi ekoo abusua mu. Abusua yi akraboa ne asee ne apan. Won piesie ne osabarima Akosa Berempoon a owo Kumase Amakom. Won Manu ne Dompooasehene Nana Gyekye ena Fante Nyankomasehene Nana Otibi Daako ne won Mensa. Abusua yi nnyesoo ne Adu-Na, Ago-Ba ne Adonten-Ba. Won suban ye anieden ne anotee ena won ahenkuro ne Amakom, Dompooase ne Fante Nyankomase. Won mmaraane ne apan dankwa, ehe na woreko yi. M'ani da w'anim a mereba, me nan kyere kwan so a mereba.
6. **AGONA:** Agonafooo akraboa ne ako, won nnyesoo ne Ago-Na, Ago-Nana Ahwenee, won suban ye ahotee, ahoofe ne abotee. Won ahenkuro ne Denkyira, Akyem Oda ne Bodwesango. Ako nana a odi abe ne won. Saa abusua yi piesie ne Denkyirahene Amponsem ena ne Manu ne Akyem Odahene Nana Adu Oware. Wooo won mmaraane se; wohunu no a eto booo mmo no, ebia na ofiri dodo mu. Tetesem kyere se, kane no na Akanfooo ka adehyena abusua no. Wokyere se aberewa bi a wofre no Ago kchyiaa owudini bi. Saa bere no na Nko redi abe wo wiram ho.

Nko no ho dede no maa owudini no dwaneeε. Aberewa no hunuu sε sika kɔkɔ ntweaban tetare abε a na nko no redi no ho. Ɔsane hunuu sε εnam nko no dede so na εmaa owudini no dwaneeε. Ne saa nti ɔhunu Nko sε wɔn nua. εnam Aberewa yi din Ago nti, ne nananom maa yεnyaa Ago nana. Enti na yεfrε wɔn Agona abusua no.

7. **DYOKOƆ:** Saa abusua yi akraboa ne akorɔma, wɔn nnyesɔ ne Obiri-Nana (Obirima) anaasε oburu. Wɔn suban yε ahoɔfε ne ahokyerε. DyokoƆ yε abusua a εwɔ dɔm pii wɔ Asante Akyem. Wɔsa wɔn mmrane sε “wɔfa adeε wɔfa no bum, na ɔde kyere”. Aberewa Akyaa nana ne AyokofoƆ. Wɔfiri Adehyena abusuakuo mu. Abusua yi piesie ne Asantehene a ɔte kɔkɔ sɔ, ne Manu ne Dwabenhene Nana Yaw Sarɔn εna Nsutahene Nana Amankwa yε Mensa. Wɔn ahenkuro ne Kumase, Dwaben εna Nsuta εna wɔn abusuatitire ne Asantehene.
8. **ASAKYIRI:** AsakyirifoƆ akraboa ne kɔkɔsakyi (ɔpεtε) ne ɔkɔdeε. Wɔn nyesɔ ne Ofori-nana (Ofori-na) ne Aso-na. Wɔn suban yε nyansa, onyinkyerε ne awerεmfɔ. Atetesεm kyere sε Asakyiri ne abusua a akyere sene deε aka no nyinaa nanso emu nnipa nnɔɔso. Wɔn ahenkuro ne Adansi Akorokyerε, Adansi Ayaase εna wɔn abusua titire ne Akorokyerεhene Nana Asare a ɔsane nso yε wɔn piesie. Abakɔsεm kyere sε, tete no, sε onipa wu a na wɔto no twene babiara a wɔpε. Ekɔ baa sε dabi a ɔpanin bi retu mpasa no, ɔhunu sε ɔpεtε / kɔkɔsakyi bi retwetwe efunu bi.

Ɔpanin no firi ho no ɔko bɔɔ n'aberewa Oforiwaa amannee maa ɔkaa se ɔpete no pe se anka wode efunu no sie. Efiri ho no Aberewa yi hyee ne nkurɔfoɔ se, se ne ho nnipa bi wu a wontutu fam mfa no nsie nkata ne so efiri se won Ase - Kyiri efunu a ededa mmontene so. Efiri ho no nkurɔfoɔ frɛɛ ɔbaa panin Oforiwaa sasefoɔ se Ase - Kyirifoɔ maa esane bedanee Asakyirifoɔ. Aberewa Oforiwaa kaa se ɔpete / kɔkɔsakyi yi aboa won akyerɛ won adepa nti wode ɔpete yee won nua a abeye won akraboa ne ɔkɔdeɛ. Asakyirini biara nkum ɔpete.

MFASOƆ A ƐWO AKANFOƆ MMUSUAKUO HO

1. Esiane se wo gye tom se woye mogya koro na won ase firi ena baako ase nti no, woye ayie bo mu. Se won mu bi firi mu (wu a) a, won nyinaa ka bom, dwnene ɔkwan a wobefa so akora owufɔɔ no aye no ayie kamakama a animguaseɛ biara mma.
2. Bio, wɔgyedi se wɔfiri mogya baako mu nti se asem to baako a, won nyinaa, ka bom boa onii koro no. s
3. Emu nnipa boaboa won ho ka won ho bom. (Unity)
4. Se obi ye Biretuni na ɔtu kwan ko kuro bi mu a, ɔtumi de ne ho ko bo Biretuo abusua a ewo kuro no mu. Eba no saa a, ɔtumi nya moa bi te se adwuma, baabi a ɔbetena ne ade esiane se wɔsusu se woye nnipa baako.
5. Abusua biara de won abusuadin ne won dibeɛ na ehoahoa won ho. Wo adwabo ase no, ɔkyeame de saa abusua koro no

akyeampoma a n'akrabo a si so di ɔhempɔn no anim de kyere abusua a ɔhempɔn no firi mu.

ABRABO MU NSAKRAEƐ BI A AMA MMUSUAKUO NO AHODEN NO AKO FAM

Ɛnne yi deɛ nnoma ahodoɔ binom ama mmusuakuo no ahodoɔden ne koroye ako fam ama se obi hunu ne busuani koraa ɔnhu no. Nneyɛe bi te se:

- 1) **Ɔsom Ahodoɔ:** Ankorankora biara wo ɔsom a ɔwo mu. Ɔsom no bi ye kristosom, nkramosom, Hindusom, Budaso ne ade. Emu biara nso wo ne nkyerɛkyerɛ. Seisei ɔsom binom nkyerɛkyerɛ ama nnipa dodoɔ no ara nni gyedie wo mmusuaban no mu bio. Ebinom koraa gyedi se wobɛn won abusuafoɔ a wobewu. Bio, wowo gyedie bi se won akrabo ne akyiwadeɛ nyinaa ye abosomsem.
- 2) **Nwomasua:** Nwomasua ye adeɛ a ɛho hia ye wo nnipa a setena mu. Ɛboa ma nnipa tu mpon wo asetena mu. Mpanimfoɔ se “ɔman biara yiedie gyina nwomasua so” Nanso “bonwema bata bereboɔ ho”. Nnipa asua nwoma aduru akyiri ama woyi mmusuaban no binom nhyehyeee ato atwene. Ɛnne nnipa asua nwoma ama aman foforo so amammerɛ na awura won tirim. Seisei womfa won ankasa won man mu mmusuaban nye hwee bio.

- 3) **Amanyɔsem:** Seisei amanyɔsem de ntetemu ne ɔtan abɛto abusuafoɔ no bi ntam. Anuanom mmieniu anaa mmiensa a wɔfiri maame baako tumi dom amanyɔkuo soronko. Esiane sɛ wɔnnɔm amanyɔkuo baako nti, wɔnte wɔn ho ase wɔ nsem bi mu. Ebia na nnipa mmieniu mfiri ɛna koro nanso wɔfiri abusuakoro bi te sɛ ɔyokoɔ, nanso na obiara dom amanyɔkuo soronko a, mente me ho ase tumi ba wɔn ntam ma wɔbɛyɛ atamfo. Yei de ntetemu bebree abɛto mmusuakuo ntam.
- 4) **Akwantuo:** Nnipa pii atutu bata / kwan akɔtena nkuro, aman ahodoɔ mu ne amanɔne. Ebinom nsan mma wɔnkyi, yei nti wɔn werɛ afifiri wɔn mmusuakuo no nhyehyɛɛ koraa. Nnipa no binom nso ako wareware nnipa bi a wɔ ne wɔn bo mmusua koro wɔ akwantuo mu.
- 5) **Ahensem:** ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu no, ahensem ako yɛ adeɛ bi a ɛreko tia mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no. Esiane nwomasua mmorsoɔ ne sikasɛm a aba ahensem mu no nti, ama mansotwe ne ntɔkwasɛm abɛto nnipa a wɔn nyinaa ase firi abusuako baako mu. ɛnnɛ wɔnhunu deɛ ahennie fata no sɛ ɔdi, na mmom wɔhwɛ deɛ ne nwomanim ko nkan na ɔwɔ sika na ɔde ɔhene anaa ɔhemaɔ akonnwa no ama no. ɛnam saa so ama ntɔkwa ne mansotwe abɛto mmusuakuo binom no ntam.

DWUMADIE 1

1. Abusuakuo ben na won mu nnipa dɔɔso pa ara?
2. Atetesem kyere se, abusuakuo ben na akyere sene deɛ aka no nyinaa?
3. Abusuakuo ben na won mu nnipa nnɔɔso koraa?
4. Aden nti na enni se obi kum n'akoraboa?
5. Hwan ne Ayokofoɔ piesie?
6. Eyɛ edɛn na ɛkoɔnafoɔ faa ɛkoɔ yɛɛ won akraboa?
7. Se nnipa mmieniu a wɔfiri abusua baako mu ware a eyɛ

8. Tete no se nnipa bi di mmogyafra a, wɔyɛ won deɛn?
9. ɛdeɛn ne abusua?
10. Hwan ne ɔkanni?

AKANFOO AHENSIE (ENSTOOLMENT)

(Discuss how chiefs and queenmothers are selected in his/her ethnic community)

Adesua no botaeε titire:

Adesua no nko awieεε no asuafoε no betumi;

- Ahunu se okwan a Akanfoε fa so paw chene ne chemaa.
- Akyere amanneε ahodoε a woye bere a wode chene bi anaa chemaa bi resi akonnwa so.
- Akyere nsonsonoeε a ewo chene ne chemaa asedeε mu.

Oman anaa abusua biara hia okandifoε. Saa ara nso na kuro biara nso hia okandifoε a eye chene a obehwe kuro no so. Yei nti Akanfoε nam okwan soronko so paw onipa bi se chene a obehwe kuro no ne emu nnipa so, nananom agyapadeε a wode won akukuoduro ne nyansa ape de agya won no so yie na amfiri won nsa anko baabi basaa.

Ne tiawa mu no, Ahensie ye okwan a kuro bi nam so yi won dehyee bi de tumi hye ne nsa se onni won so hene wo amammerε kwan so.

BERε BEN NA KURO BI HIA CHENE ANAA WOSI CHENE?

- a. Kuro biara hia anaa si chene bere a owuo abefa chene a na osi adeε so no ko ne nsamankyire.

- b. Sɛ yarebɔne anaa ko ankoro yareɛ bi te sɛ ɛdam, kwata, ɛtwɛrɛ bɔ ɔhene bi a ɛsi so a, mpanimfoɔ tumi paw ɔdehyɛɛ foforo bi de no si n'anan mu berɛ a wontuu no adeɛ soɔ.
- c. Sɛ ɔhene bi kɔdi anyammrasɛm bi te sɛ ɔfa ahahantwɛ anaa ɔto monaa na ɛda adi pefee a, ɔmanfoɔ tumi tu no adeɛ so si ɔhene foforo.
- d. ɔhene bi nso tumi gyina nɛm bi anaa ne haw bi so tu ne ho adeɛ so a, ɛkwan bɛda ho ma ɔmafoɔ tumi paw ɔdehyɛɛ foforo sɛ ɔhene.

NNOCMA A WOHWE ANSA NA WOAPAW OBI Sɛ OHENE

Wo Akanman mu no, ansa na wobɛ paw onipa bi asi no ɔhene no, wohwe nnocma bi ansa. Wohwe sɛ;

- a) ɔyɛ ɔdehyɛɛ a ɔfiri adehyɛɛ abusua mu
- b) ɔyɛ obi a ɔwo akokooduro ne nyansa
- c) ɔbu adeɛ brɛ ne ho ase
- d) ɔnyɛ nsa boroni anaa sadweam
- e) ɔnnii dɛm biara
- f) ɔyɛ onipa a ɔbo si (brane) na ɔyɛ onimuonyamfoɔ
- g) ɔnyɛ akwatia (onipa tiatia)
- h) ɔnyɛ ofiri
- i) Yare bɔne biara nni ne ho

ƆKWAN A WƆFA SO SI ƆHENE

(Amannee ahodoɔ a wɔye)

Wɔ Akanfoɔ ahensie mu no, yewɔ nnipa titiriw binom a wɔdi mu akotene yie. Wɔn ne Gyaasehene, kurontihene ɛna Ɔhemaa. Sɛ akonnwa tɔ anaa ɛda mpan a, ɔmafoɔ de kɔto Gyaase anim sɛ wɔhia ɔhene foforo. Gyaasehene nso de kɔto kurontihene anim ma ɔno nso de kɔto Ɔhemaa anim. Esiane sɛ ɔhene firi ɔhemaa abusua mu nti, sɛ ɛho kɔ hia sɛ wɔyi ɔhene foforo a, ɔhemaa ne n'abusua hyia dwendwene ho pɛ ɔdehyee foforo a ɔfata. Sɛ wɔde to onii no anim na ɔpene so a, ɔhemaa de to kurontihene anim ma ɔno nso kɔɔ Gyaasehene amannee. Afei kurontihene tu nnipa kɔhwewwe ne ho nyinaa sɛ ɔnnii dɛm anaa yare bɔne biara nni ne ho a watwa twetia. Sɛ wɔwie saa nhwehwemu yi na biribiara ye kama a, wɔhye da bi to ho de no kyere ɔmanfoɔ. Sɛ ɛda no duru ho a ɔkyeame sɔ ɔdehyee yi nsa de no kyere ɔmanfoɔ. Afei kurontihene tu ɔhene foforo yi fo fa adedie no ho. Sɛ ɔmfa obuo, nsiye, akokoɔduro, nyansa ne nokoredie mmu ɔman no. Ɔkyeame nso yi apaee sre onyinkyerɛ, nyansa, akokoɔduro ne nhyira ma no. Afei Akyeamehene sɔ ɔhene foforo yi nsa de no tena ɔnana akonnwa so. Wɔwie yeinom a ɔsane de no tena odwan nwoma so wɔ fam. Saa odwan nwoma yi na wɔfrɛ no “Bamnwoma” no a n'asekyerɛ ne sɛ ɔmmɛ ne ho ase wɔ ne mpanimfoɔ anim te sɛ odwan berɛ a ɛredi adeɛ yi.

SƐDEƐ ƆKYEAME YI APAƐƐ HO NHWƐSOƆ

“Otweduampon Kwame yekyerε wo nsa na yemma wo nsa,
Asaase Yaa nsa,
Biretuo anaa ɔyokoɔ nsamanfoɔ mo mmεgye nsa,
Ɛne sε, εye Nana Asiedu,
Na wako ne nsamankyire,
Yεahyia ha nne apaw ɔdehyε Akwasi Appiah,
Sε ɔmmεso nananom atuo mu,
Na ɔmmu ɔman yi sɛdeε εsε,
Yɛde no rekyerε ɔmanfoɔ nne,
Nananom, yεsrε mo nkyen onyinkyerε ne nhyira de ma no,
Mommooa no ma n’ahennie nko so,
Nsamanfoɔ, abosom ne nsuo a,
Mowo kuro yi mu nkwa so,
Nnipa a moahyia ha nyinaa nkwa so”.



Sε ɔkyeame yi apaeε yi wie a, afei ɔtwa odwan gu ɔhene foforo yi nan so a asekyere ne sε, nananom nsamanfoɔ mfa mpra ne ho fi nyinaa. Afei Nsennεehene (ɔsɛn) bo ɔhene yi hyire wo ne tiri so, n'abatiri so ne ne nsa ho. Ne tiri so hyire no kyere sε ɔnyini ma ne tiri so nwii nyinaa nye εdwono fitaa te sε hyire no. εna ne nsa ho deε no kyere sε wadi nkunim na waduru gyinaberε bi a ɔsene n'afεfoɔ. Sε wowie yeinom a, Asomfoɔ (Asoamefoɔ) de ɔhene yi si akɔnkɔn (wɔsoa no) ma ɔmanfoɔ de nwom, ntwene ne osebo de tu kuro no mmɔntene so. Sε wode no tu mmɔntene so wie a, ɔhene foforo yi tua sika bi ma Asomafoɔ yi. Saa sika yi na wɔfrε no Somkahyire no. Wɔgye saa sika yi wo ɔsom a wɔrebεsom ɔhene yi. Wɔsane gye nsa a εye mmorɔsa adaka. Afei kurontihene so ne nsa de no hyε Ankɔbeahene nsa ma ɔde no tena dan mu anaa pato mu nna kakra a ɔnko baabiara. Saa berε yi na akonnwa no ho mpanimfoɔ kyerekyere ɔhene yi nkonnwa no ne ɔman no anaa kuro no ho mpaninsem, dwam nanteε, badwam kasa ne asa na afei sεdeε ɔbεfura ntoma. ɔkyere no akonnwa no ho agyapadeε bi te sε agudeε, mpakan, nsaase, kyiniiε, mfena, ntweneε ne deε wode emu biara ye.

CHENE FOFORO YI DINTO

Wo Akanman mu no, se wosi chene foforo a enni se wode n'ankasa ne din dada no fre no bio na mmom woto no nkonwa din ma no benya edin foforo. Bere a wonya ntoo ne din no wofre no Nkwankwaahene. Se chene yi sua akonnwa no ho nimdee wie a, Chemaa, Gyaasehene, Ankobeahene, Kurontihene, Dabehene ne Nkonwasoahene na wode chene foforo yi ko wura nkonwa dan no mu ho anadwo bere. Se woduru ho a, Nkonwasoahene yi apae fre abusua a eye won nkonwa ne nsamanfo se wommegyina chene yi akyi akyigyina pa bere a woretto ne din yi. Oyi apae yi wie a, wokyekyere chene foforo yi ani ma koso akonnwa no baako mu. Wokyer se, yei ma wohunu obra koro a chene foforo yi rebebo. Akonnwa a bebo mu no din na efiri saa da no wode befre saa chene foforo yi. Afei kyeame so ne nsa benkum na kurontihene aso ne nsa nifa na wode no atena akonnwa a oyii no so mprensa. Wowie a, wotwa odwan gu akonnwa no so de nam no bi noa aduane ma nkonwa no, ma chene foforo yi nso di bi. Afei woky nam no ma mpaninfo a woko nkonwa dan no mu ho nyinaa. Adehye abusupanin yi de edin foforo yi to chenefoforo bere a wasane ntoma a wode kyekyeree n'ani no. Oyi nkwankwaa din a eye ne din dada se ebia: kane no na wofre no Akwasi Appia, seisei de womfre wo saa din yi bio na mmom w'ahendin de "Nana Akwasi Gyamfi Kumanin". Se wowie dintoo no a woyi chene yi ho ntoma dada ne n'amoase dada no de foforo siesie no efiri se afei de wabeye chene preko. Wode ne nnoma dada no sie kopem se ebia beye bone bi ama watu no adee so ansa na wode ama no se afei de onni tumi biara bio na afei ote se de na ote dada no.

CHENE FOFORO NSUAEE

Se chene foforo yi nya ne din wie a, na ato se obesuaee. Nsuaee no na ema no tumi ma chye asee bu oman no se chene. Se oesuaee a okyeame so akofena mu di kan suae kyere chene no na se owie a, na chene no nso aso akofena no mu asuae akerɛ nkonnwa, mpanimfoɔ ne omanfoɔ se ode n'ahooden, nyansa ne nimdee besom ne man. Se osuo reto o, se awia rebo o, wofre no a obeba. Na mmom osuae yi yadee ne owuo. Se ekoba se chene yi nye omanhene a, okosuae kyere chenekesee a chye n'ase. Se chye Asanteman ase a, nsuaee no akyi no oko suaee kyere Asantehene.



NSUAEE AKYI ASEDA

Se chene yi suae wie a na se suae kyeree chempɔn bi a, adaduanan akyi no ɔkɔda ase. Chene foforo yi kɔma ɔmanhene no piredwan nnan ne nsa pantu (nkɔtoa mmienu). Ɔma chene Kyeame ne Nhenkwaa nso sika a yei kyere se ɔrehye n'ahennie no mu kena anaa ɔresi n'ahennie no so dua wɔ n'anim. Na ema chenekesee yi tumi di adanseɛ wɔ ne ho se ɔye n'ahemfo no mu baako ampa.

NSONSONOEɛ A ƐWɔ CHENE NE CHEMMAA

ASɛDEɛ/DWUMADIE MU

CHENE ASɛDEɛ/DWUMADIE

(Discuss and differentiate between the duties of a chief and queenmother)

CHENE ASɛDEɛ

- a) Ɛye chene asɛdee se ɔbeɔ agyapadeɛ a Ɛwɔ nkonnwa no ho ban.
- b) Ɛwɔ se ɔhunu akonnwa no ho nsaase nyinaa ano.
- c) Ɛnni se ɔtontɔn agyapadeɛ yi basabasa.
- d) Ɛwɔ se chene biara hyia ne manfoɔ ne wɔn fa adwene wɔ kuro no mpuntuo ho.
- e) Ɔyi ɔman ti mmusuo.
- f) Ɔsom nkonnwa.
- g) Ɛwɔ se chene biara manfoɔ ahiasɛm ye ɔno nso ahiasɛm.
- h) Ɛwɔ se chene tie ne mpaninfoɔ afutupa a wɔtu no.

ɔHEMMAA ASɛDEɛ

- a. Ɛye ɔhemmaa asɛdeɛ sɛ ɔtu ɔhene fo.
- b. ɔhemmaa na ɔda kuro no mu mmaa nyinaa ano
- c. Kuro anaa ɔman bi hia ɔhene a, ɔhemaa ne n'abusua na ɔma kuro anaa ɔman no bi
- d. ɔhwe siesie awaresɛm ne mmaa nsɛm nso.

DWUMADIE 1

Bua nsemmissa a ɛfa ahennie ho yi nyinaa.

- 1) Ɛdeen ne ahensie?
- 2) Berɛ bɛn na wɔtumi si hene. Kyerɛ mu mmiɛnsa bi a wonim
- 3) Ma nnoɔma nnan bi a wɔhwe wɔ onipa bi ho ansa na wapaw no sɛ ɔhene.
- 4) Sɛ akonnwa tɔ a hwan na ɔmanfoɔ kɔ bisa ɔhene firi ne nkyɛn?
- 5) Odwan nwoma a wɔde ɔhene foforo tena so wɔ fam no wɔfrɛ no sɛn?
- 6) Deɛn nti na wɔde ɔhene yi tena odwan nwoma yi so wɔ fam?

DWUMADIE 2

- 1) Odwan a wɔtwa gu ɔhene foforo nan ase no kyere sɛn?
- 2) Sika a ɔhene foforo yi tua ma wɔn a wɔsom no, soa no no, na wɔfrɛ no sɛn?

- 3) Hwan na Kurontihene de ɔhene foforo hye ne nsa ma no de so sie dan mu nnafua kakra?
- 4) Bobo nnooma num a ɔhene foforo sua no wo ne ntetee mu bere a ɔhye dan mu?
- i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
 - iv.
 - v.
- 5) Bere a ɔhene foforo nyaa nkonnwa din no, din ben na wode fre no?
- 6) Bobo nnipa a wode ɔhene ko nkonnwa dan mu bere a woreko to no din.
- i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
 - iv.
 - v.
- 7) Deen na ɔye ɔhene foforo yi wo nkonnwa dan mu ansa na wɔama no aso akonnwa no baako mu?
- 8) Se ɔhene foforo yi yi akonnwa yi wie a, edeen na wode gu nkonnwa no so?

DWUMADIE 3

- 1) Σε χηene foforo yi resuae a, hwan na ɔdi kan suae ansa?
- 2) Εδεεn na χηene foforo yi ɔ mu de suae?
- 3) Σε χηene foforo resuae a, ɔsuae yi nnooma mmienu bi a εno nko ara na εbetumi asi no kwan wɔ ne manfoɔ frε ho. Εγε nnooma ben?
- 4) Sika a χηene foforo yi tua ma ne manhene kyeame ne nhenkwaa no kyerε sen?
- 5) Kyerε χηene asεdeε num bi a wonim
 - i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
 - iv.
 - v.
- 6) Kyerε χemmaa asεdeε mmiensa bi a wonim.

AHENFIE NNIPA TITIRE BINOM DWUMADIE

(Explore the traditional governing Structure of your community and discuss the duties of the functionaries and their importance)

Adesua no botaεε titire:

Adesua no nkɔ awieεε no, asuafoɔ no betumi;

- Akyerε Akanfoɔ nhemfo a wɔwɔ ahemfie no mu biara dwumadie a wɔdi boa ɔman anaa kuro no.
- Akyerε ahemfo anaa ahemfie nnipa no dwumadie no so mfasoɔ ahodoɔ.
- Akyerε ɔkwan a Akanfoɔ nhemfo fa so bu wɔn man.
- Akyerε sεdeε nananom hwε ma asomdwoεε ba ɔman mu.

Nananom nhemfo a wɔwɔ Akanman mu nam wɔn nimdeε ne nyansa so ahyehyε ɔkwan a wɔfa so bu wɔn man a ɔhaw biara nni ho. Ɔman nhemfo ne wɔn nhemfo nketewa a wɔwɔ ahemfie nyinaa na wɔka bom bu wɔn man no. Wɔakyekyε ahemfie nnipa mu a wɔn mu biara wɔ ne dwumadie a wɔdi de boa amammuo no. Ahemfie nnipa binom ne wɔn dwumadie na εdidi soɔ yi.

1. **ƆMANHENE:** Ɔyε ɔhene a ɔhwε anaa ɔda ɔman anaa ɔmansini no mu nhemfo, emu mpaninfoɔ ne emu nnipa nyinaa ano. Ɔno ne asaase wura. Ɔno na ɔyε ɔtemmuafoɔ wɔ ɔman no mu. Ɔdi ne manfoɔ nsemsem siesie nnipa ntam ma asomdwoεε ba. Ɔdi ne manfoɔ anim wɔ ɔko anaa asem keεεε bi mu. Ɔyi ɔman no tiri

mmusuo wo bere a asiane bi asi wo oman no mu. Ohwe ma wosi chene na chene foforo ne odikuro suae kyere no. Owɔ ho kwan se otumi paga chene bi dibe ba no safohene.

2. **DHEMAA:** Ohemmaa na oda mmaa a wɔwɔ oman no mu nyinaa ano. Ono ne oɔbaa panin a ohwe siesie mmaa nsem. Ohwe siesie awaresem. Se akonnwa to na oman no hia chene a, one n'abusua panin na wohwe yi chene foforo ma oman no. Ono na okyerɛkyere chene foforo akonnwa no ho abakɔsem ne mpaninsem. Ono na ohwe nkonwasoafɔ adwuma ho nsem so. Se chene tena ase a, ohemmaa tena ne benkum so. Oman no mpaninfoɔ nhyiamu nyinaa otena mu bi gye se bere a wabu ne nsa.

3. **GYAASEHENE:** Ono ne ahemfie nwumayefɔ nyinaa sahene. Otɔ chene fo, otumi ma chene gye obi dibeɛ wo ahemfie firi ne nsa. Chene bi firi mu a, ono na ohwe ye ayie. Se oman bisa chene foforo firi Kurontihene ho a, Gyaasehene ne ne dom na wɔgye chene yi tom wo adedie no mu. Ono na oɔɔ asu gye no tu mu wo nkonwafie so. Nkonwasoafɔ hene hye n'ase. Onim akonnwa biara din ne ho mpaninsem. Otena Ankɔbeahene nsa nifa so wo adwabo ase. Ohwe ma wɔde chene akonnwa ko adwabo ase. Se chene paga ne mu wo adwabo ase a, ono na ohwe ma woyi chene no akonnwa na wobutu no.

4. **KURONTIHENE (AMANKRADO):** Oye oman sahene panin. Ono na okura oman no safoa anaa krado. Se chene nni ho a ono na ohwe n'akyi anaa osi n'anan mu efiri se onim oman no mu yie.

Se ɔman no hia ɔhene a ɔno na wobisa firi ne nkyen ma ɔde kɔto ɔhemaanim. Ahensie mu nso no, ɔno na ɔso ɔhene foforo nsa de no tena akonnwa so.

5. **ɔKYEAME:** ɔno na ɔkasa ɔhene ano. ɔno ne ɔhene kasafoɔ, ɔtenetene ɔhene kasa wɔ berɛ a n'ano afom. ɔtumi gyina ɔhene anan mu kɔ di dwuma bi ma no. ɔben ɔhene yie enti na yɛfrɛ no ɔhene yere no. ɔne ɔhene di atirimusem. ɛsɛ sɛ anɔpa biara ɔno na ɔdikan kɔkyea no na sɛ asem bi wɔ ho a, ɔne no adwenedwene ho. ɔhɔhɔ pɛ sɛ ɔhunu ɔhene a gye sɛ ɔhunu ɔkyeame ansa. Ahemfie asɛnnie nyinaa kɔpue ɔkyeame anim ansa na aduru ɔhene ankasa anim. Ne dwumadie baako nso ne sɛ. nsaase tɔn ne nsaasegyee nyinaa, ɔno na ɔdi anim.
6. **BENKUMHENE:** Wɔ nhyiamudie ase no, sɛ ɔhene tena ase a, Benkumhene tena ne benkum so. Wɔ ahensie mu no, Benkumhene na ɔso ɔhene foforo yi nsa benkum de no si akonnwa so mpreɛsa wɔ nkonnwa fie so. Wɔ ɛsa mu nso Benkum hene na ɔko bɔ ɔhene ho ban wɔ ne benkum so.
7. **NIFAHENE:** Wɔ nhyiamudie ase no sɛ ɔhene tena ase a, Nifahene tena ne nsa nifa so. Wɔ ahensie mu nso Nifahene na ɔso ɔhene foforo yi nsa nifa de ne so si akonnwa tuntum no so mpreɛsa wɔ nkonnwa fie so.
8. **DABEHENE:** ɔno ne ɔsomfo a ɔben ɔhene wɔ ahemfie pa ara yie. ɔno na ɔhwe siesie ɔhene daberɛ mu. Sɛ ɔhene repue a,

n'ahosiesie nyinaa ɔno na ɔhwɛ sɛ biribiara bɛko yie kama. Sɛ obi pɛ sɛ ohunu ɔhene wo kokoam a gye sɛ ɔsi ne so ansa.

9. **ƆKRA:** Ɔkra tumi ye ɔhene no busuani bi te sɛ ne wɔfaase anaa ne nana. Ɔne ɔhene na ɛnante. Sɛ ɔhene bɛdidi anaa ɔbɛnom a ɔkra na ɔdikan ka bi hwɛ na sɛ awuduro wo mu a, wawu ama ɔhene anya nkwa. Ɔtena ɔhene anim wo apakan mu ma wɔsoa won mmieniu nyinaa. Wo adwabo ase no, ɔkra tena ɔhene anim pɛɛ na ɔdi kan gye nkya a wɔde kya ɔhene no wo adwabo no ase. Sɛ eduru bɛɛ bi na ɔhene ho mfa no a, ɔkra tumi sa ma no. Sɛ ɔkra no ye ɔbaa a ɛnni sɛ ɔye obi a wabu ne nsa. Sɛ ɔkra a ɔye ɔbaa no duru ne mpanimfɛɛ so na sɛ ɔpɛ sɛ ɔware a, ɛnɛɛ ɔbarima a ɔbɛware no no tua ayefrɛ nsa ma ɔhene no.
10. **NKONNWASOAFOD:** Ɔno na ɔhwɛ nkonnwadan ne mu nkonnwa a ɛwo ahɛmfie ho nyinaa so.
11. **NSUMANKWAAHENE:** Ɔno na ɔdue ɔhene bosom hwɛ ahɛmfie nsuman nyinaa so. Mmusuoyie biara ho aɛm hyɛ ne nsa. Ɔno na ɔdane duabo wo ahɛmfie. Kyiribra ho amanɛɛ nyinaa nso hyɛ ne nsa.
12. **SANAAHENE:** Ɔno ne ahɛmfie fotosamfoɔ. Ɔno na ɔhwɛ sika so wo ahɛmfie ne ɔman no agyapadɛɛ ne ahyɛhyɛdɛɛ nyinaa so. Ɔhwɛ ɔhene adidie mu bo ne yerenom akɔnhoma. Sɛ ɔpanin bi wu a, ɔno na ɔhene ma no pɛ adesiedɛɛ ma wɔde kɔsie no. N'agyinahyɛdɛɛ a yɛde hu no ne ayowa a wɔatwi ho nahanaha a wɔde nsafoa pii agu mu na ɛso won.

13. **NSɛNNEɛFOɔ/ɛSɛN:** Sɛ wɔsi ɔhene foforo a, wɔn na wɔbo no hyire. Sɛ wɔbu onipa bi bem wɔ asɛnnie mu a, wɔn adwuma ne sɛ wɔbe gu onii no hyire. Wɔ nhyiamu ase no, wɔn na wɔhwɛ ma edwam yɛ dinn. Wɔgyegyɛ ɔhene taataa wɔ adwabo mu. Wɔtaa hyɛ ɛfoɔ nwoma ɛkyɛ. Nsɛm a wɔka wɔ adwabo ase ne sɛ;

“Tie oo, Tie ɛ!

Aso nto nko

Tie na wo wɔ aso

Nana rekasa”.

14. **ABRAFOɔ/ADUMFOɔ:** Wɔn ne ahɛmfie polisifoɔ a wɔbo ɔhene ho ban. Kane tete no sɛ ɔhene bi kɔ akuraa a, wɔn na na wɔtwa nnipa tiri de sie no. Wɔhyɛ kontromfi nwoma kyɛ de bidie ka wɔn anim tumm sɛdeɛ obi ntumi nhunu wɔn nnipaban. Wɔn na wɔmoma ɔhene wɔ adwabo ase. Ɔde ne nsa benkum sɔ n’abɔdwe tu mmirika kɔgyina ɔhene anim de n’afena kyɛ ne so. Na sɛ wɔremmoma ɔhene a, wɔyi aseresɛm a ɛnni sɛ ɔhene no sere. Nanso sɛ ɔhene yi antumi anhyɛ ne ho so na sɛ ɔsere a abrafoɔ yi tumi bo no ka. Wɔn na wɔko ɛpo mu kɔfa odwira ba. Wɔde ntomasin tware wɔn asen na wɔrenyam asekan twaa.

15. **ADɔNTEHENE:** Ɔne ne dɔm na wɔdi dɔm anim kɔ ɔsa/ɔko. Wɔn na wɔdi kan wɔ ɔko anim na akofoɔ a aka no adi wɔn akyi. Sɛ ɔko no mu yɛ den a, ɔko kɔ baabiara kɔboa sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ na atamfoɔ ntwi mfa wɔn so. Ahɛmfie asetena mu no, ɔno na ɔyɛ

dwanetoafɔɔ hene. Adwabo anaa ahemfie nso, Adɔnten toa Akwamu so.

16. **ANKɔBEAHENE:** Sɛdɛɛ ne din tɛɛ no, ɔnko baw, ɔbo ɔhene ho ban wɔ ahemfie. Ɔboaboa nhenkwaa nyinaa ano de wɔn kɔsom Gyaasehene. Esiane sɛ ɔnko baabiara nti no, sɛ ɔhene rehwehwɛ ahenkwaa biara a, ɔno na ɔkɔse no. Ɔnko ako bi, ne dɛɛ ne sɛ ɔwɛn ahemfie ho. Asetena mu no, ɔtena ɔhene akyi pɛɛ na ɔtaa ne no ka asom sɛm. Nsɛmka mu no, Ankɔbea kasa wie ansa na Kyidɔmhene nso akasa.

17. **KYIDɔMHENE:** Kyidɔmhene na ɔne ne dɔm ko bo ɔhene akyi ban wɔ ɔko mu. Adwabo anaa asetena mu no, sɛ ɔhene pagya ne mu a, kyidɔm asɛdɛɛ ne sɛ ɔbɛwɛn ɔhene no akyi kɔsi sɛ ɔbɛsan abɛtena ase bio.

18. **AKWAMUHENE:** Sɛ Kurontihene nni ho a Akwamuhene na ɔsi n'ananmu di dwuma biara. Ɛkyerɛ sɛ n'abadiakyire ne no nanso wɔn mu biara wɔ ne mpasua nko. Wɔ adwabo anaa asetena mu nso, Akwamuhene tena toa Kurontihene so. Wɔ nsɛmka mu no, Kurontihene kasa wie ansa na Akwamuhene nso akasa.

19. **ABAKOMAHENE (Adehyɛshene):** Ɔno na ɔda adehyɛɛ abusua no nyinaa ano. Ɔno ne akonnwa no abusuapanin. Ɔtena ɔhene nsa nifa so wɔ asetena mu. Sɛ ɔhene de ne kasa rebɛko awieɛɛ wɔ nsɛmka mu a, ɔtaa ne Abakomahene di nkutaho saesae adwene ansa na ɔhene de n'adwenkyerɛ a ɛtwa toɔ aba awieɛɛ koraa.

20. **AKYERɛMADEFOɔ:** Wɔn na wɔyan/wɔbo ntwene wɔ ahemfie.
21. **ASOKWAHENE:** Wɔn na wɔhyɛn mmɛn wɔ ahemfie.
22. **OSOODOFOɔ:** Wɔn na wɔnoa aduane wɔ ahemfie. Aduane a ɔhene bedie ne deɛ n'ahɔhoɔ bedie nyinaa wɔn na wɔnoa.
23. **NHENKWAAFOɔ:** Nhenkwaa yɛ ɔhene asomfoɔ wɔ ahemfie. Wɔn na wɔsom ɔhene ne ahemfo a aka no wɔ ahemfie. Wɔn na wɔbo ɔhene dawuro de frɛ ne manfoɔ ba ahemfie na wɔsane de ɔhene ano nsem soma ma wɔkɔse ne mpanimfoɔ ma wɔba ahemfie. Wɔn dwumadie a wɔdi no wɔ ahemfie ne sɛ, sɛ obi rekasa wɔ ahemfie na sɛ n'ano fom (pa) de kɔsi bone so a, ahenkwaa tumi kye onii koro no dedua bo no ka anaa ɔtwa odwan. Sɛ onipa bi nso ankasa ankyerɛ ɔhene yie anaa sɛ wamfa obuo ne anidie amma ɔhene a, ahenkwaa tumi kye onii no dedua. Sɛ obi nso to ɔhene no ntam anaa sɛ ɔto ɔman no ntam a, nhenkwaa no tumi kye onii koro no dedua ma wɔde asem no kɔ ahemfie.
- Wɔ badwam no, nhenkwaa kurakura mfena de tena ɔhene anim wɔ fam kyerɛ ne tumi ne n'animuonyam. Sɛ onipa bi nya asem wɔ ahemfie a, nhenkwaa taa de afena na ekɔhyia onii no de no ba.
24. **TWAFOHENE:** Ɔno na ɔtwa sa anaa ɔkwan wɔ ɔko mu. Twafohene ne Adɔntehene na ɛdi akoten wɔ ɔko mu. Twafohene yɛ ɔsabarima kokɔdurufɔɔ a ɛdom ntumi mfa ne so. Ɔwo

akwansrafoɔ a sɛ ɔman kɔ ɔko a wɔɖuedue mu kɔ hunu, atamfo a wɔne wɔn reko no beɔɔ ɔhene ne ɔmanfoɔ amanee na wɔɖi n'akyi kɔkyere faako a wɔwɔ ne wɔn kɔ ko. Sɛ ɔhene ne ne mpaninfoɔ to santene reko adwabo ase a, Twafohene na ɔɖi anim ansa na wɔn a aka atoa so ako.

DWUMADIE 1

1. Ɔkyeame nnwuma ne sɛn wɔ amanmuo mu?
2. Hwan na ɔhwɛ ɔmanhene nnaee ne n'ahosiesie so?
3. Hwan na wɔtumi de no ye ɔkra wɔ ahemfie?
4. Nsumankwaahene dwumadie ne sɛn wɔ amammuo mu?
5. Wɔ ahemfie ho no, hwanom na wɔnoa ɔhene aduane?

DWUMADIE 2

1. Sɛ yɛka sɛ ahemfie apolisifoɔ a, na eyɛ ehɛfoɔ?
2. Sɛ obi rekasa wɔ ahemfie na n'ano fom anaa ɔto ɔman ntam a, edeen na eto no?
3. Na ehɛfoɔ nso na wɔma saa adee no to ɔyaa koro a n'ano fomeee no?
4. Ehɛfoɔ na wɔyan/wɔbo ntwene wɔ ahemfie?
5. Hwan ne ahemfie sikakorafoɔ?

AFENHYIA AFAHYE

(Annual Festivals)

Adesua no botaee titire:

Adesua no nko awiee no, asuafoɔ no betumi:

- Abobo afahye ahodoɔ a wɔdi no wɔ Ghana mantam no din.
- Akyere mfasoɔ a wɔnya no wɔ afahye ahodoɔ no so.
- Akyere botaee nti a wɔgyina so hye fa.

Afahye Asekyere

Ɔye ɔkwan a nananom mpanimfoɔ fa so hyia mu da Onyankopɔn, nananom nsamanfoɔ ne abosom ase, se woabo wɔn ho ban ama afe no ako abeto wɔn na wasane asre banbo wɔ afe a eɔda wɔn anim no. Afahye gu ahodoɔ. Ebinom ne: Kuayo afahye, nsamanfoɔ, abakoɔsem anaa nananom afahye, ɔsom afahye ne ade.

Kuayo Afahye: Ɔye afahye bi a nananom mpanimfoɔ hye de da Onyankopɔn ne nananom nsamanfoɔ ase se wɔboa maa mfudee yee yie na aduane baee.

1) Kuayo Afahye ho nhwesoɔ ahodoɔ binom.

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| 1. Ohum | - | Akyemfoɔ |
| 2. Kundum | - | Nzemafoɔ, Ahantafoɔ |
| 3. Homowo | - | Ga, Nkranfoɔ |
| 4. Kobene | - | Dagabafoɔ |
| 5. Papa Nanatwi | - | Kumawufoɔ |

- | | | |
|--------------|----|--------------------------------|
| 6. Fiao | - | Kasemfoɔ / Kasenafoɔ |
| 7. Aboakyere | - | Efutufɔɔ / Simpafoɔ, Wenebafoɔ |
| 8. Jintigi | - | Gonjafoɔ |
| 9. Tedudu | `- | Pekifoɔ |

Nananom Nsamanfoɔ / Abakɔsem Afahye: Eyɛ afahye bi a nananom mpanimfoɔ hyɛ de kae nnipa titire bi akokoɔdurosem a wɔde wɔn ho too ho boaa wɔn man. Ebinom mpo de wɔn tiri (wɔn kra) na etoo ho de gyee wɔn man anaa wɔn nkuro.

Abakɔsem Afahye ho nhwɛsoɔ ahodoɔ binom.

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. Akwantukɛsɛɛ | - | Dwabenfoɔ |
| 2. Kwafie | - | Dɔmaafɔɔ |
| 3. Hogbetsotso | - | Anlofoɔ |
| 4. Sasadu | - | Alavanyofo, Soviefɔɔ |
| 5. Mmoaninkɔ | - | Ɔfensofoɔ |
| 6. Bakatue | - | Edinafoɔ |
| 7. Damba | - | Walafoɔ / Dagombafoɔ / Gongyafoɔ |
| 8. Bugum | - | Mossi - Dagombafoɔ / Dagbanifoɔ |
| 9. Asafotufiam | - | Adafoɔ |
| 10. Ohum | - | Akyem Abuakwa |
| 11. Akyempem | - | Agonafoɔ |
| 12. Atweaban | - | Ntonsofoɔ |

Ɔsom afahyɛ: Ɛyɛ afahyɛ a wɔde da Onyankopɔn ase sɛ wɔahwɛ wɔn so abɔ wɔn ho ban ama afe akɔ apɔɔ abɛto wɔn asomdwoɛ mu. Wɔsan de da wɔn abosom ne nsamanfoɔ ase sɛ wɔahwɛ wɔn so abɔ wɔn ho ban ama afe akɔ apɔɔ abɛto wɔn dwoodwoo.

Ɔsom Afahyɛ ho nhwɛsɔɔ ahodoɔ binom.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1) Nadu | - | Krɔbɔfoɔ |
| 2) Apɔɔ | - | Wankyifoɔ, Takyimanfoɔ |
| 3) Adɛɛ | - | Asantefoɔ |
| 4) Ɔdehuru | - | Aburifoɔ |
| 5) Akwasidɛɛ | - | Asantefoɔ, Akyemfoɔ |
| 6) Odwira | - | Akuapemfoɔ, Akyemfoɔ |
| 7) Buronya | - | Akristofoɔ |
| Fiada kronkron | - | Akristofoɔ |
| Mmerɛnkɛn sono kwasiada | - | Akristofoɔ |
| Ɔsɔrɛɛ da | - | Akristofoɔ |
| Ɔsorokɔ da | - | Akristofoɔ |
| 8) Ramadan | - | Nkramofoɔ |
| Eid - ul - fitr | - | Nkramofoɔ |
| Eid - ul - adha | - | Nkramofoɔ |

Ɛpono yi kyere nnipakuo bi ne won afahye a wodie

Nnipakuo/Nkuro	Afahye	Nnipakuo/Nkuro	Afahye
1. Fante (Gomoa, Agona / Enyan, Ajumako)	Akwambo	Akyem	Ohum
2. Kumawu	Papa Nantwi	Ga/Nkran	Homowo
3. Akuapem	Odwira	Ogua (Cape Coast)	Fetu
4. Takyiman/Wankyi / Nwoase	Apo	Dagomba/Wala	Damba
5. Dɔmaa Ahenkuro	Kwafie	Gonja	Kadelefo
6. Krobo	Kotoklo ne Nmayem	Kobena	Dagalee
7. Anlo	Hogbetsotso	Ada	Asafotufian
8. Nzema, Ahanta	Kundum	Adwuamako	Ahobaa
9. Simpa/Efutu (Winneba)	Aboakyere	Bekwaefo	Bohyenhuo
10. Edena (Elmina)	Bakatue	Ntonsofo Kumase	Atweaban
11. Sekyer Dumase	Akɔbaa	Ofenso	Mmoaniko
12. Asante Agonafo	Akyempem	Asante	Adɛɛ

AFAHYE HO MFASO

1. Afahye boa ma akobɔfo a waka akwantuo mu ba fie.
2. Eboa ma asigyafo nya won ahokafo esiane nnipa dodo a saa bere no wɔba kuro no mu no nti.
3. Ema anigyeɛ.

4. Ede nkabom ba ɔmanfoɔ ntam.
5. Wɔde saa bere yi siesie nsemsem a ewɔ ɔman no mu.
6. Wɔde saa bere yi dwene ɔman no mpuntuo ho.
7. Afahye bere mu na amanyɔfoɔ tumi da wɔn tirim pɔ adi.
8. Ema nnemafoɔ hunu amammerɛ ne atetesem.
9. Eboa ma sika ba ɔman no mu (Amanfoɔ tumi di dwa saa bere yi)
10. Eboa ma ayɔnkofa ba nnipa ntam.

BOTAEƐ A WɔGYINA SO HYƐ FA

1. Wɔhyɛ fa de da Onyankopɔn, nananom nsamanfoɔ ne abosom ase sɛ woahwɛ wɔn so ama afe abɛto wɔn na bɔne biara anka wɔn.
2. Wɔde afahye no bi nso huro ekom. ebi ne, Homowo, Ohum, Odwira ne ade.
3. Wɔhyɛ fa de kae wɔn a wɔawuwuo wɔ akokuoduro a wɔnyaɛɛ de kyekyeree ɔman no.
4. Wɔ hyɛ fa de da Akanfoɔ gyidie adi wɔ owuo ne nsamanfoɔ ho.
5. Wɔ hyɛ fa de kae baabi a nnipakuo no nkyiri firi.

SƐDEƐ WɔHYƐ FA BINOM

(HOMOWO AFAHYƐ)

Ɛyɛ afahye bi a Ga Adangbefoɔ na ɛhyɛ. Wɔ hyɛ saa fa yi afe biara wɔ ɔbosome ɔsanaa mu. Nnipakuo bi a wɔfiri Tema,

Teshie, Ningo, Osu ne ade na wɔhyɛ. Homowo asekyerɛ ne sɛ wɔrehuro kɔm. Wɔhyɛ saa fa yi de kae ɔkɔm kɛsɛɛ bi a ɛbaa nnipakuo yi so mfeɛ pii bi a atwa mu. Sɛ ɛberɛ no rebɛso ama woahyɛ saa fa yi a, wɔbra dedeyɔ bi te sɛ twenebo, asa, nwomtoɔ a ano yɛ den ne ade bɛyɛ nnaɸua aduasa. Sɛ ɛberɛ no so na wɔrehyɛ saa ɛfa yi a, wɔyɛ wɔn aduane bi a wɔde “gari” na ayɛ a wɔfrɛ no “kpoikpoi” na wakyekyɛ. Ga-Adangbe nkuro no mu biara wɔ da a wɔtumi de hyɛ ɔfa yi. Saa da yi duru so a, Nkranfoɔ yi dodoɔ no ara kɔ wɔn nkuro mu ne wɔn abusuafoɔ hyia hyɛ saa ɔfa yi. Yei na wɔfrɛ no “Soo-Bi” a asɛɛ kyɛɛ Yawoodafoɔ efiri sɛ wɔtaa duru fie Yawooda. Saa da no duru a Na-Wulomei gu nsa ma wɔn abosom sɛ wɔmɔ wɔn ho ban mfiri ahonhommɔne ho. Saa mmusuyie yi na wɔfrɛ no “Akpade”. Wɔto “Kpoikpoi” yi bi pete kuro no mu kyɛɛ sɛ wɔrehuro kɔm.



Sɛdɛɛ wɔpete kpoikpoi no

ODWIRA AFAHYE

Ɛye Akanfoɔ afahye a Akuapemfoɔ na wɔhye. Odwira wɔ Akan kasa mu kyere se “wɔrete biribi ho”. Wɔhye saa fa yi afe biara wɔ Ɛbo bosome mu. Wɔde nnawɔtwe baako na ɛhye fa yi. Wɔhye asee firi Dwoada de ko si Kwasiada. Ansa na wɔbɛhye saa fa yi no, wɔbra dedeye adaduanan. Wɔgyedi se wɔn nananom nsamanfoɔ hia se wɔgye wɔn ahome enti enni se wɔde dedeye tuatua wɔn aso. Afe biara odwiratwa to Awukudɛɛ a ɛto so nkron. Awukudɛɛ a ɛto so nwɔtwe no mu na wɔbra dedeye bi te se tweneka, dwomtoɔ, esu ne ayiɔ no. Saa bere yi na wɔfre no adɛɛbutuo. Dabiara wɔ dwumadie soronko a wɔye.

Dwoada: Wɔsiesie ɛkwan a ɛko ɛban mu a wɔfre no Amamprobi no.

Benada: Saa da yi na wɔma kwan ma ɔmanfoɔ di bayerɛ mono a wɔbraa wɔn ne die no. Wɔsoa bayerɛ yi to santene fa ahenkuro no mu nyinaa. Wɔgu nsa yi apaɛɛ na afei wɔde odwan kɔma odwira sumsum wɔ Amamprobi. Adumhene ne abrafoɔ na wɔde odwan no ko. ɔmanhene no fura adinkra na Adumhene nso de ahaban bi atwitwi ɔhemaa, ɔmanhene ne mpanimfoɔ no koko so efiri se nsamanfoɔ ahyira wɔn. Afei wɔyi taaboo no a wɔde too dedeye, ntweneka ne ade no so no.

Afei wɔkɔ fa odwira no ba fie anadwo a obiara mfa n'ani nhunu.

Wukuada: Saa da yei na ɔmanhene ne ɔmanfoɔ de kae abuasuafoɔ a wawuwuo wɔ saa afe no mu. Wɔfurafura ayitoma, nom nsa, su, di awerɛhoɔ ne abuada de kae saa awufoɔ yi.

Yawoada: Yɛ ɛda a wɔdegye wɔn ani. Wɔdidi, nom, srasra wɔn abusuafoɔ wɔ wɔn afieafie mu. Wɔfufu bayerɛ tɔ, nkosua, nante bɔkɔɔ de kɔ ahemfie de kɔ nkonwa fie so. Sɛ onwunu dwo a, wɔbɔ dawuro ma nnipa biarakɔhyɛ dan mu ansa na wɔde akonnwa tuntum apue akɔ asubɔntene mu. Wɔyɛ “Odwira” amanneɛ no. Ɛne sɛ wɔdware nkonnwɔ no na wɔwie a wɔde aba fie. Wɔtoto atuo a ɛkyerɛ sɛ wadware nkonnwɔ no awie. Wɔtoto atuo de wie adwareɛ no (Odwira).

Fiada: Saa da yi ɔmanhene ne n'apamfo bi te sɛ ɔhemaɔ, ɔkyeame ne ɔman akɔmfɔɔ tu santene wɔ mmɔntene so. Ɔsoa ɔmanhene wɔ apakan mu ma ɔne ne manfoɔ kasa.

Memeneda: Nhemfo no hyia bio wɔ Gyaase dwenedwene ɔman no ho

Kwasiada: Saa da yi, kurontihene hyia ne manfoɔ ne wɔn kasa, afei wɔn nyinaa kɔ asɔre kɔ da Onyankopɔn ase. Aseda no akyiri no obiara san kɔ ne nkyiri.

DWUMADIE (1)

Kyerε nkuro anaa nnipakuo a wɔdi saa afahyε yi

Afahyε	Nnipakuo/Kuro
1. Hogbetsotso	
2. Odwira	
3. Ohum	
4. Damba	
5. Bakatue	
6. Akɔbaa	
7. Adεε	
8. Papa nantwi	
9. Nyameyεn	
10. Fetu	

DWUMADIE (2)

1. Akuapemfoɔ afahyε titire ne deɛn?
2. Apɔɔ yε nnipakuo bɛn afahyε?
3. Edeɛn na yεnam afahyε so hunu wɔ ɔman bi ho?
4. Aboa bɛn na Efutufɔɔ kye no wɔ afahyε berε mu?
5. Afahyε bɛn na wɔde huro kɔm?

DWUMADIE (3)

1. Ma botaεε mmiɛnsa bi a wɔgyina so hyε fa.
 - i.
 - ii.
 - lii.
2. Ma afahyε ho mfasɔɔ num bi a wonim
3. Edeɛn ne kuayɔ afahyε? Kyerε mu fann

AKANFOO NNABUO NE ABOSOME DUMMIENU NO NE DWUMA A YEDI NO MU

Adesua no botaeε titire:

Adesua nkε awieεε no asuafoo no betumi:

- i. Akyerε akanfoo abosome dummienu no mu nna dodoε ne emu dwumadie.
- ii. Akan Akanfoo nna ne wεn anyame.
- iii. Akyerεkyerε nna kronkron anaa nnapεnna no mu fann

Akanfoo gye tom sε asrane (abosome) dumieniu na εye afe baako.

Bεrebεre Otumfoo Nyankopεn a εboε adeε akyε abosome dumieniu yi mu abupεn nan. Abupεn no mu biara nso wε dwuma a yedi no mu. Enonom na εdidi soε yi.

Abosome	Months	Nanfua Day
1. Ɔpεpεn	January	31
2. Ɔgyefoo	February	28/29
3. Ɔbenem	March	31
4. Oforisuo/Agyenko	April	30
5. Kεtεnimaa	May	31
6. Ayεwohommumε	June	30
7. Kitawonsa	July	31
8. ƆSanaa	August	31
1. εbo	September	30
10. Ahinime	October	31
11. Obubuo	November	30
12. Ɔpεnimaa	December	31

1. **Ɔpɛberɛ:** Ɛfiri Ɔpɛnimaa toa mu de kosi Ɔbɛnem mu na wɔsi mfuo na wɔɔ kwaɛɛ.
2. **Asusɔberɛ:** Ɛfiri Oforisuo bosome mu kɔsi Ayɛwohommumɔ mu na wɔyɛ mfuo dua mu nnuane.
3. **Ofupɛ berɛ:** Ɛfiri Kitawonsa kɔsi Ɔsanaa na yɛdua apɛsɛburo, yɛɔ kookoo ase na yɛte kookoo nkonkwamu.
4. **Berampɔn berɛ:** Ɛhyɛ aseɛ firi Ɛbɔ bosome mu de kɔsi Obubuo mu. Eduru saa berɛ yi a osuo taa tɔ anadwo gidigidi nanso adeɛ kye a na ɛfam awe. Akuafoɔ tim kookoo na wayiyi mu akɔsi obubuo a wɔbɛte kookoo abiribra awie.

AKANFOɔ NNAPɔNNA

Akanfoɔ ka nnipakuo a wɔwɔ nnaɟua nson wɔ nnawɔtwe (dapɛn) no mu. Wɔwɔ anyame nketewa a wɔgye wɔn die. Saa anyame yina wɔde wɔn atoto nnaɟua nson no dini. Ɛnonom no nie:

<u>Anyame</u>	<u>Nnaɟua</u>
1. Awusi	Kwasiada
2. Adwo	Dwoada
3. Bena	Benada
4. Aku	Wukuada
5. Yaw	Yawoada
6. Afi	Fiada
7. Amen	Memeneda

Saa anyame nson akyi no Akanfoɔ wɔ din nsia a wɔgyedi sɛ eyɛ kronkron na wɔde atoto wɔn nnapɔnna no so na emu biara nso wɔ ne nkyerasesɛ. Saa din kronkron yi na wɔde sisi nnafua no anim.

<u>Din kronkron</u>	<u>Nkyerasesɛ</u>
1. Kuru	Kronkron/Pɛpɛpɛ/Ahoteɛ
2. Kwa	Hwee nni mu/mpan/ohunu
3. Mono	Foforo/ɔmono
4. Fɔ	Home/adɔɛɛ/ɔmee
5. Ngona	Ɔhwe pa/ahosian/ntenayie
6. Nkyi	Twamhyɛn/ɛnkyɛ

Saa din kronkron nsia yi na wɔde si wɔn nnafua nson yi anim.

Ɛnonom nie

<u>Kwasiada</u>	<u>Dwoada</u>	<u>Benada</u>
1. Kuru – Kwasiɛ	Kuru – Dwɔɔ	Kuru – Bena
2. Kwa – Kwasiɛ	Kwa – Dwɔɔ	Kwa – Bena
3. Mono – Kwasiɛ	Mono – Dwɔɔ	Mono – Bena
4. Fɔ – Kwasiɛ	Fɔ – Dwɔɔ	Fɔ – Bena
5. Ngona – Kwasiɛ	Ngona – Dwɔɔ	Ngona – Bena
6. Nkye – Kwasiɛ	Nkye – Dwɔɔ	Nkye – Bena

SEI NA NNAPɔNNA NO NHYEHYɛɛS TEɛ:

1. Akwasidɛɛ akyi nnafua dunum (15 days) yɛ Dwɔada – Fɔdwɔɔ

2. Fɔdwoɔ no akyi nnawɔtwe Benada a ebɛba no yɛ Benada/Nkyibena – Dapaa
3. Benada Dapaa no adekyeeɛ yɛ Wukuada - Awukudɛɛ/ Kurudapaawukuo
4. Awukudɛɛ no akyi nnankron yɛ Fiada a eyɛ Fofie
5. Fofie yi akyi nnawɔtwe yɛ Memeneda a eyɛ Dapaa/Nkyemene
6. Nkyemene anaa Dapaa adekyeeɛ yɛ Kwasiada a eyɛ Akwasidɛɛ na ɛkyerɛ sɛ yɛafiri adaduanan foforo ase

Hunu sɛ Akwasidɛɛ ahodoɔ nkron na ɛwɔ afe biara mu. Nea ɛtwa toɔ wɔ afe no mu na wɔfrɛ no Adɛɛ-kɛsɛɛ. Adaduanan biara yɛ akwasidɛɛ. Mmom, Akanfoɔ adaduanan nso wɔ mu nnaɸua aduanan mmieniu. Nnaɸua ahaasa-aduoɔson nwɔtwe (378) na eyɛ afe baako wɔ Akanfoɔ nnabuo mu a ɛnte sɛ akristofoɔ deɛ no.

DWUMADIE (1)

Afei bua nsemmissa a edidi soɔ yi

1. Bosome dodoɔ sɛn na ɛwɔ afe baako mu?
2. Obubuo wɔ mu nnaɸua dodoɔ sɛn?
3. Berɛ bɛn na eyɛ ɔpɛ berɛ?
4. Bobɔ abosome a won nnaɸua wɔ mu aduasa-baako no din
5. ɔbosome bɛn na ne nnaɸua sua koraa?

DWUMADIE (2)

1. Nnawɔtwe nsia biara ye.....
2. Benada a edi awukudɛɛ anim no ye.....
3. Akwasidɛɛ tɔ.....biara
4. Dabɔne din foforo ne.....
5. Akwasidɛɛ dodoɔ sɛn na ɛwɔ afe baako mu?
6. Nnafua dodoɔ sɛn na ɛye adaduanan wɔ Akanfoɔ nnabuo mu?
7. Nnafua dodoɔ sɛn na ɛwɔ afe baako mu wɔ Akanfoɔ nnabuo mu?

ASANTE TWI KASA NE

AMAMMERɛ HO ADESUA BI

BASIC EIGHT (B8)

STRAND 1: SUB-STRAND 1

BRAGORO/KYIRIBRA (PUBERTY RITES)

(Identify the Process Involved in Performing
Puberty Rites in your Culture)

Adesua no botae titire:

Adesua no nko awiee no, asuafo bo betumi;

- Akyere bragoro ase fann.
- Akyere dwumadie (amannee) ahodo a woye bere a woregoro obaa bi bra.
- Akyere mfaso a ewo bragoro so ne eho haw.
- Akyere kyiribra ase fann.
- Akyere amannee (dwumadie) ahodo a woye wo kyiribra mu.
- Akyere nsunsuanso/chaw a ewo kyiribra so.
- Akyere mfaso a ewo kyiribra so.

Edeɛn ne Bragoro? (Explain what Puberty Rites are)

Eye amannee a Akanfo ye de pagya obaa bi a waduru ne mpanimfie so de no ko mmaa mu.

Se ababaawa bi bu ne nsa (kyima) dee edi kan a oma ne maame aso te, ma ono nso de abaayewa yi kokyere kuro no mu obaa panin (ohemaa). Obaa hema yi fee fee anaa ohwehwe osakyima yi honam akwaa bi te se ne nufu, n'ani ase, ne nsa yam, ne menease ne ade, hwe se onnyem anaa. Se ohunu se nyinsen biara nni ho a oma

abusuafoɔ no abosome mmiensa hwɛ sɛ abaayewa yi nyem ampara a, afei ɔma wɔn kwan ma wɔgoro no bra. Wɔyɛ saa amanneɛ de kyere sɛ wanyini sane de pue wɔn dwa ma obiara hunu sɛ waduru awareɛ so.

Abaayewa yi awofoɔ tua sika ne nkosua ma ɔhema no di adanseɛ sɛ nyinsɛn biara nni ho. Ɔsakyima yi maame toto nnoma a wɔbɛhia no wɔ bragoro no mu. Nnoma yi bi ne: mpaboa, bɔɔhyire (pawoda) ntoma, adaka, ayanneɛ, ketɛ, samina, nku, nkosua, bayerɛ, ngo, kanea ne ade.

AMANNEɛ AHODOɔ A WɔYɛ NO Wɔ BRAGORO MU

Sɛ ɛda no duru so a abaayewa no maame bo aso mu ahomadakye de kae abusuafoɔ ne adɔfoɔ sɛ berɛ no aso sɛ wɔgoro ne ba no bra. Mmaa mpanimfoɔ nso de osebo ne nwomtoɔ fa kurom de kae adɔfoɔ ne abusuafoɔ saa ara. Anɔpa no ɔbaa panin a ne ba nwuu da beyi ɔbrani yi ho nwii nyinaa de ahyɛ ɛdan tokuro mu, wɔtwitwa ne mmowerɛ, yi ne tiri gya ɛpo kakra si n'atiko. Wɔdware no siesie ne ho kama. Afei wɔde ntoma fitaa si n'asene mu, yi ne nufu gu so, te nku boagyewaa fo no na wɔde no atena asessedwa fufuo so wɔ abɔntene so de n'ahoofɛ kyere amansan. Wɔde yaawa nso si ho a nsuo gu mu a adwera ahahan gu mu. Akanfoɔ gyidie ne sɛ wɔto nsuo no bi pete a, na ɛrepam asiane ne mmusuo anaa ahomhommɔne. Wɔtu bi nso gu ɔsakyima yi so de pam ababaa no

abrabɔ mu mmusuo biara, sɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɔbɛnya kunu pa awo mmaduasa.

Ɔbaa panin a wawo pii, na ne ba nwu da, anaa ne kunu nwuu da na ɔhwɛ yɛ saa anannɛɛ yi. Wɔgyedi sɛ ɔbrani no bɛfa saa ɔbaa no tipa so anaa ɔbaapanin no su no bɛsae no. Brani yi abusuafoɔ fira ntoma fufuo tena ne nkyɛn wɔ abɔnten so ho kɔpem anwummɛɛ a wɔbɛsɔre, na berɛ no ara mu nso na mmaa mpanimfoɔ no bi de donno ne nnwom reko tia ba tia deda Onyankopɔn ase sɛ, ababaa no atumi ahwɛ ne ho so de animuonyamhyɛ abre n'awofoɔ ne abusua nkaɛɛ no nyinaa. Saa berɛ no na wahyehyɛ nnɔɔma a ɔbrani yi awofoɔ totɔɛɛ no nyinaa asi n'anim wɔ abɔnten so ho.

ƆBRANI NO ADWAREɛ

Afei ɔde abaayewa no ko adwareɛ a ɛwɔ afikyire ko dware no. Ɔkyerɛkyerɛ ɔbrani ɔkwan a ɔbɛfa so adware ne ho yie, asiesie ne ho wɔ berɛ a wayɛ bra.

Ɛduru anwummɛɛ a wɔkɔdware ɔsakyima no wɔ asutene a ɛda kuro no mu. Sɛ wɔreko dware no a, ɔnnante fam, ɔhyɛ obi akyi efiri sɛ ɔyɛ ɔhema na n'atipɛnfoɔ bi di n'akyi de nwomtoɔ bo ose. Sɛ wɔdware no wie a wɔgya sapɔ, samina ne toworo no gu asuo no ano. Akanfoɔ gyidie ne sɛ, sɛ asuo no fa nnɔɔma no ko a, na ɛkyerɛ sɛ abaayewa no yɛ ɔbaabunu a ɔmfaa ɔbarima da. Na mmom sɛ asuo no amfa nnɔɔma no anko a, na ɛkyerɛ sɛ ɔne ɔbarima bi ahyia wɔ nna mu.

ANOKA

Ansa na wobeka n'ano no, osakyima no agya tua sika sidi dunan ne mpesewa aduanan de tu atiko puaa a weagya no firi ho. Woba fie a, amannee kwan so no, wode eto ka n'ano mprensa, ma no poro gu, wode nkyene, mako ne sonowedee nso ka n'ano ma no poro gu saa ara. Obaapanin a wawo pii na ne ba nwuu da na eka n'ano. Ode eto fufuo ne eto koko nso ka n'ano mprensa. Afei wokankye na wowie a, wode kosua hye n'anom ma no moko. Enni se ode ne se bo mu anaa owesa, efiri se Akanfo gyidie ne se, se owesa kosua no a, woawe ne madwoa. Wode to gu kodo mu si adih wo brani no anim ma mmofra befom, wokata obrani yi ani ma no so mmofra yi mu bi nsa. Se nye obarima a, wogyedi se n'abakan beye obarima. Se obaa nso nsa a, wogyedi se n'abakan beye obaa.

Nnafua nsia a obrani de tena brafie no, nye hwee gye adidie ne nna. Se obeko baabi so a, gye se obi ka ne ho. N'afefo na esom no saa bere no. Mmaa mpanimfo kyerekyere osakyima yi abrafo mu ne awaree mu nsem, tu ne fo yie sane kyere no nnuane noa, ahosiesie, ahohogyee ne ade. Nkyene a wode ka obrani ano no kyere se eto da a obete asem de. Mako no nso kyere se eto da a obete asem a eye ya. Afei sonowedee no nso kyere se, se eduru n'awo so a, Onyame bema no sono ahoden na ode awo afa ne

ho afa ne ba. Nnawotwe no akyiri no, ɔbrani no awofoɔ deda amanfoɔ ne adɔfoɔ ase.



Akanfoɔ Bragoro



BRAGORO HO MFASO

(Explain the Significance of Puberty Rites).

1. Ema mmaayewa bo bra pa. Efiri se eboa ma wotwe won ho
firi bra bone bi te se adwamanmo ho.
2. Ede animuonyamhye ba osakyima no ne n'abusua so.
3. Ema osakyima no nya dwetire.
4. Eberɛ nyinsɛn yiguo ase.
5. Eberɛ mprewa nyinsɛn ase.
6. Eboa ma yɛhunu se abaayewa no aduru ne mpanimfɛɛ so.
7. Ema mmaayewa nya ntetɛ pa esiane afotuo a wode ma
osakyima berɛ a wowo brafie ho.

BRAGORO HO HAW

1. Se wɔdware ɔsakyima yi wɔ nsutene mu a, etene kɔ anaafɔ ma afoforɔ nso sa bi nom. Yei tumi ma wɔn a wɔnom nya yadeɛ
2. ɔsakyima no nufu a wɔyi gu so no, ɛgu wɔn anima se. ɛma mmarima dodoo no ara hunu wɔn nufu a ɛnkyere anibue.

AKANFOO KYIRIBRA

(Rites of Passage For Teenage Pregnancy)

ɛdeen ne kyiribra?

Se abaayewa bi antumi anhwɛ ne ho so yie na ɔkɔ nyinsɛn berɛ a wɔngoroo no bra a, na ɛkyere se wayɛ kyiribra enti wɔtwe n'aso. Esiane se Akanfoɔ bu saa adeɛ yi mmusuo keɛse nti wɔyɛ amanneɛ bi de hohoro saa mmusuo yi firi ho.

AMANNEɛ AHODOO A WɔYɛ NO Wɔ KYIRIBRA MU

Se obusuefoɔ (kyiribrani) no awofo hunu saa abususem a wɔn ba no akɔfa aba a, wɔkɔ bɔ chemaa amanneɛ. Wɔma sumankwaahene aso te. Afei wɔbɔ awofoɔ yi ka, wɔtɔ nnwan mmienu, akokɔba, ngo, nsa, asɛsɛdwa, nnwanhoma, ayowa ne nkosua. ɛda a wɔbeyɛ amanneɛ no duru so a wɔde nnɔɔma no nyinaa kɔgu kurotia. Se akokɔ bɔn deɛ ɛdikan a, Nsumankwaahene ma wɔkɔ kyere abaayewa ne ɔbarima a ɔyɛɛ saa abusudeɛ yi. Nso mpɛn pii no, ɛyɛ a mmarima taa dwane. Nsumankwaahene gu nsa srɛ bɔne fafiri firi wɔn nananom nsamanfoɔ ho berɛ a wɔde kyiribra yi akɔ

kurotia na ɔmanfoɔ atwa ahyia ho. Wɔde obusuefoɔ yi tena asɛsɛdwa so yi ne tiri ho kokwakokwa bo no adagya. Nsumankwaahene bo abaayewa no din ma no gye so na afei wakankye adome no sɛ: Wo obusuefoɔ, wo a, wannkyima, na woafa afuro, ɛnnɛ yɛakye wo na yɛreyɛ wo abusudeɛ, wo mmusuo a wabo no mmo wo tiri so, na ɛnko wo ne w'asefoɔ nyinaa so. Wɔtwa odwan no wo ne tiri so ma mogya no siane gu ne ho kɔsi ne nan ase.

Wɔhwie ngo no nso gu ne tiri so ma no sianesiane firi ne tiri so gu ne ho nyinaa. Wɔdome no ka sɛ “obusuefoɔ, wo mmusuo mmo wo ne w'abusuafoɔ so”. Afei wɔde kosua no kankye gu ne so sane de hwe ne tirim ma ɛbo gu ne so. Wɔfufu to de odwan no mogya fra mu, na wabo tofa mmiensa ama no adi, na wɔde damenam ahahan atua n'ano. Wɔtwitwa dwanam no nketenkete de fra ɛto ma Nsumankwaahene to pete kuro no mu de dwira kuro no. Ɔbarima a ɔhyɛɛ ɔbaa no nyinsɛn no nso wɔyɛ no saa ara. Ɔmanfoɔ bo won tutuo wo kuro no mmɔntene so. Nsumakwaahene to tuo dome won sɛ won mmusuo mmo won so na mmom ɛmmo mma kuro no so.

Wɔpam nkyiribra yi ma wɔkɔtena ɔsese bi a wɔabo ama won wo kwaɛɛ birentuo bi mu. Wɔtena ho kɔsi sɛ wɔbɛwo, abosome mmiensa wo n'awoɔ akyi no, mpanimfoɔ twa odwan ye amanneɛ ma wɔsan ba fie.

MFASOƆ A EWO KYIRIBRA SO

1. Eboa ma AkanfoƆ da won amammerɛ ne amanneɛ adi.
2. Esiane sɛ ede animgyasɛ berɛ awofoƆ ne abusua nti, ɛma awofoƆ ani ku won mma maa ho, sɛ ɛbɛ yɛ a wonko fa animguasɛ biara mmɛka won.
3. Eboa si mprewa nyinsɛn ne mmonaa to ano, esiane sɛ, wɔtwe mmarima a wɔ ne mmayewa no nyinsɛneɛ no hyɛ kyiribra amannerɛ no mu bi.
4. Esiane ɛkabo ne animguasɛ a ewo mu nti, awofoƆ hwɛ won mma yie.
5. Kyiribra yɛ nhwɛ so pa ma mmaayewa. Esiane sɛ ɛmma wonya kunu pa.
6. Eboa ma nnipa nyini kanakama ansa na wɔaware.

KYIRIBRA HO HAW

1. Ede animguasɛ ne ɛkabo bɛto abaayewa no awofoƆ ne abusuafoƆ no nyinaa so.
2. Ede ayamhyehyɛ ne awerɛhoƆ bɛto abaayewa no ne n'awofoƆ so. Esiane nwuram a wɔbo sese ma no kotena ho ko si sɛ ɔbɛwoƆ no nti.
3. Ede ɔhaw ne nnomeɛ ba abaayewa no ne n'abusua nyinaa so.
4. Ema awareɛ ho yɛ den ma ɔbaa no ne n'abusua nyinaa.

DWUMADIE 1

1. Kyere bragoro ase fann.
2. Kyere nnoma ahodoɔ num bi a ɔsakyima awofoɔ toto goro won babaa no bra.
3. Amannee ben na woye de paga abaayewa bi ko ne mpanimfee mu?
4. Ansa na wobegoro abaayewa bi bra no, hwan na wodi kan kobo no amannee?
5. Bo amannee ahodoɔ mmiensa bi a woye, bere a wegoro abaayewa bi bra.

DWUMADIE 2

1. Kyere nnoma ahodoɔ mmiensa a wode ka ɔbrani no ano.
2. Nnoma mmiensa a wobobo din no, kyere emu biara ase fann.
3. Deen nti na enni se ɔsakyima no wesa kosua a wode ma no no?
4. Ehefoɔ na wosom brani no?
5. Nkwadaa ben na ɔbrani no soso won nsa wo adidiie?
6. Kyere bragoro ho mfasoɔ num bi a wonim.

DWUMADIE 3

1. Edeɛn ne kyiribra?
2. Ɔhene bɛn na ɔyɛ kyiribra amanneɛ no?
3. Ehefa na wɔyɛ kyiribra amanneɛ no?
4. Ehefa na wɔpamo kyiribra ma no kɔtena?
5. Amanneɛ a wɔyɛ twa toɔ wɔ kyiribra mu yɛ deɛn?
6. Bere bɛn na kyiribra yi sane n'akyi ba fie?
7. Kyere kyiribra amanneɛ no mu mmiensa bi a wonim.
8. Sɛ ɔde abaayewa no retu mmɔntenso a, edeɛn na wɔyɛ no?

STRAND 1: SUB STRAND: 2

AKANFOO EDIN AHODOO

AKANFOO ABUSUADIN (Family Names)

(Discuss the Sources of Family Names)

OKWAN A YEFA SO NYA ABUSUA DIN

Sɛdɛɛ yɛadikan asua dada wɔ B7 gyinapɛn mu no, wɔto abɔfra din berɛ a wɔnya nnawɔtwe baako. Na ɛyɛ abɔfra no agya asɛdɛɛ sɛ onno na ɔkyerɛ edin a wɔmfa mfrɛ abotafowa no.

Akanfoɔ mma mmarima taa de wɔn mmakan a wɔyɛ mmarima to wɔn agyanom. Sɛ Abakan no yɛ ɔbaa nso a, wɔtaa de ne to wɔn nnanom.

- Abusua din yɛ edin pa a agya no yi firi n'abusua ma anaa ne nton mu. Edin a abɔfra nya ansa na wɔato no abusua din no yɛ ne kradin a ɛyɛ ɛda a wɔde wɔɔ abɔfra no. Ɔkani barima tumi de ne ba a ɔbɛwo no to n'abusuani bi te sɛ, ne maame, ne nana baa, ne wɔfa, ne nuabaa, sewaa, nua barima, nana barima, saa nnipa yi nyna a yɛ abusua.
- Akanfoɔ tumi nso to wɔn abusuafoɔ a wɔawuwu dada no. Mpanimfoɔ sɛ "Samanpa na wɔto na badin". Yei nti wɔmfa wɔn mma nto obiara kɛkɛ. Wɔhwɛ hunu wɔn abusuafoɔ a wɔkɔ wɔn nsamankyire dɛɛ na ne suban yɛ, na ɔbɔɔ bra pa no, na wɔato no badin.

- Obi nso tumi hwe papa a ne yonko bi aye no, nam so to no abadin de hwe no animuonyam. Yei ma abusuadin bi tumi ko pue abusua foforo mu.
- Obi nso tumi de ne ba to ne fiewura esiane papa bi a waye no ama no baabi atena nti.

ABUSUA DIN AHODOO BINOM. (Clan Names)

MMARIMA DIN	MMAA DIN	MMARIMA DIN	MMAA DIN
Male Names	Female Names	Male Names	Female Names
Adomako	Abrafi	Amoako	Durowaa
Asiedu	Adɛɛ	Aduse	Gyasiwaa
Danso	Aduako	Bɛɛkye	Gyamfua
Daako	Afriyie	Oduro	Safowaa
Dapaa	Asieduwaa	Gyasi	Asantewaa
Dwamena	Dansowaa	Gyamfi	Gyimaa
Dua	Daakowaa	Safo	Boakyewaa
Boadi	Boadiwaa	Asante	Boatemaa
Frempon	Amoakowaa	Gyima	Fremɛmaa
Ɔpon			

MMARIMA DIN	MMAA DIN	MMARIMA DIN	MMAA DIN
Male Names	Female Names	Male Names	Female Names
Boaten	Ampoma	Banahene	Mansa

Boakye	Nyaakowaa	Anɔ	Asamoa
Ntiamoa	Nimaakowaa	Amoaten	Amankwaa
Ntim	Oforiwaa	Ofori	Afra
Nimaako	Kwakyewaa	Atakora	Kwobea
Baa	Konadu	Kwakye	Asarewaa
Mensa	Apeaa	Asamoa	Owusuwaa
Amankwaa	Akotowaa	Adusee	Adwubi
Asare	Agyeiwaa	Apenten	Afra
Apea	Ampofowaa	Owusu	Durowaa
Akoto	Bema	Agyei	Owusuaa
Abu	Beama	Ampofo	Dufie

AKANFOO ABUSUABO

(KINSHIP TERMS)

(Examine Kinship Terms in Their Community)

Adesua no botaee titire:

Adesua no nko awiee no asuafo no betumi;

- Akyerekyere Akanfo abusua mu yie
- Akyere okwan a Akanfo fa so nya won abusua tenten ne tiatia

Se yeka se obi ye okanni a na onii no ye hwan?

Okanni ye obi a ofiri omaame kuro mu anaa se obo abusua ko omaame afam. Se okunu ne oyere wo mma a, wo Akanman mu no, amammer kyere se mmofra no bo won na abusua. Nnipakuo bi te se esiremfo, anwonafo ne akuapemfo dee amammer kyere se won mmofra no bo abusua ko won papa afam.

Se yeka se abusua a, na eye nnipakuo bi a won ase firi mogya baako mu. Se obaa anaa obarima bi duru ne mpaninfie so a wware ne won ahokafo ka bo mu beye abusua baako bere a wawo mma. Eba, Agya ne mma na woka bo mu beye abusua ketewa (tietia) (Nuclear family). Bio, yanya abusua tenten firi abusua tiatia mu. Ekyere se, se okunu ne oyere wo mma a, won mma no nso beware wo mma saa ara na etoatoa so. Yei na yefre no awo ntoatoaso no. Ntoatoaso no yi mu na yanya wofa, sewaa, nanabaa, nanabarima, nanankansoa ne ade. Saa nnipakuo yi na ekabom

beyɛ abusua tenten no (Extended family). Abusua yɛ mogya a, ɔkanni nya firi ne na/maame ho. Onipa biara bo ɔmaame ne ɔpapa abusua nanso ɔyɛ ɔkanni deɛ a, esiane sɛ ɔdi adeɛ ko ɔmaame fa mu nti, ɔmaame abusua na ɔbo. Ɔba ne ne na mogya yɛ baako na saa mogya yi na ɛne agya sunsum bo mu na ɛbo ɔba ho ban. Saa sunsum yi na yɛfrɛ no nton/ntron a abɔfra biara bo n'agya deɛ no bie.

AKANFOƆ NTƆN/NTRƆN AHODOƆ NO NIE

Sɛnea yahunu dada no ɔkanni biara bo ɔmaame abusua nanso ɔbo ɔpapa nton. Agya biara de n'abusuadin na ɛto ne ba na ɔba biara nso dware ne papa ntron anaa bosom.

Ɛdeɛn ne ntron?

Ɛyɛ agya su, ne nyansa ne n'abrabo ho nnimdeɛ a ɔde ma ne ba. Egu ahodoƆ dummienɔ a emu biara wo n'akyiwadeɛ ne n'akyeneboa na afei ɛnya n'ahooden ne tumi firi asuo anaa ɔtadeɛ mu.

Ntron ahodoƆ no bi na ɛdidi soƆ yi;

1. BosomtwefoƆ: Wɔn krada yɛ Kwasiada. Wɔn akyiwadeɛ ne ɔkwaduo ne akyekyedeɛ na wɔde ɔkraman na ɛdware wɔn kra. Ɛyɛ asuo/ɔtadeɛ a ɛda Asanteman mu na ne yam yɛ efiri sɛ ɔde emu apatrɛ ne apitire kyɛ kwa, mmom ɔyɛ obi a n'ani bere ɔkraman yie enti na yɛbu bɛ bi sɛ “Sɛ asuo bosomtwe ankame wo n'apatrɛ a, enni sɛ wo nso wo kame no odompo

anaa kraman” . Wɔn abadin bi ne Ampofo, Kusi, Ofori, Pipim ne ade na wɔn nnyesɔ nso ne ɔtwedo ne ahenewa.

2. Bosomprafoɔ: Wɔn krada yɛ Wukuada. Wɔn akyiwadeɛ ne akokɔfufuo (akokɔhyɛn) obirebe, afaseɛ ne kokokyinaka. Enɔ nti na wɔbu bɛ bi sɛ “wɔpae afaseɛ a na bosompra ada”. Wɔn akyeneboa ne denkyɛm. Wɔfrɛ wɔn denkyɛm nananom. Wɔfrɛ wɔn Wukuanni efiri sɛ wɔnni afaseɛ wukuada biara na sɛ mpo asuo bosompra nhyɛɛ ne fa a, ɛnnɛɛ wɔnni afaseɛ koraa. Ɔkraman ne akokɔbire na wɔde dware wɔn kra. Wɔfufu ɛtɔ fufuo, toto pete na wɔde nsafufuo akankye ayi apaeɛ. Wɔn nnyesɔ yɛ Aku, Ahenewa ne anyaado. Wɔtaa yɛ akyerɛmafoɔ ne adwomtofoɔ. Wɔn abadin bi ne; Ameyaw, Pobi, Asuko, Kɔkɔ, Wereko, Sintim Misa, Ampadu, Asomanin, Nyarko, Bugyei, Gyan, Ampoma ne ade.
3. Bosomafrafoɔ: Wɔdware wɔn kra Memeneda na wɔkyiri yaawa mu nsuo, apɔnkye ne nkuduo. Wɔn asuo ne Afram na wɔn nnyesɔ ne amu ne osua. Wɔn mu fa kɛsɛɛ no ara wɔ Kwawuman mu na wɔn abadin bi ne Faakye, Mireku, Ɔdame, Awuakye ne Asiama.
4. Bosom Nketia: Nkɛtafoɔ da ne Benada na wɔn akraboa ne susono. Wɔn akyiwadeɛ ne akyekyedeɛ ne ɔkraman kɔkɔɔ. Nkɛtafoɔ asuo ne ɛpo, wɔfrɛ saa ntɔn yi Poakwa wɔ

ɔkyeman mu fa baabi ɛna mɛntɛman mu nso wɔfrɛ wɔn Bosompo.

5. Bosomsikafoɔ: Wɔn da ne Fiada. Wɔkyiri mɛfraɛwɛ te sɛ wo de borɔdɛɛ, mankani ne bayɛɛ afra na wɔn akyɛnɛboa ne ɔmampam. Wɔyɛ dwɛɛ na wɔn nɛsɔɔ ne afi.
6. Bosomuru: Wɔn da ne Benada na saa da yi na sɛ wɔdi dwuma bi te sɛ akansie a wɔnni nkunim. Wɔn akyiwadɛɛ ne nantwie, ɔtorɔmo ne akyɛkyɛdɛɛ ɛna wɔn akyɛnɛboa ne onini. Wɔn asuo ne Suben nanso Biremu ne Asuobenaa yɛ wɔn a wɔwɔ akyɛm no asuo. Wɔn abadin bi ne: Agyei, Agyaben, Antwi, Biremu, Owusu, Oduro, Faakye ne Asante.
7. Ayensufɔɔ: Wɔn akyɛnɛboa ne kɔkɔte, wɔn akyiwadɛɛ ne Pobire (atɛmmɛrawa) ɛna wɔn abadin bi ne Kumnipa, Dwamena, ɔmari, Ayensu, Bofo, Asiana, Aboa, Apenten ne ade na wɔn asuo ne Ayensu.
8. Bosomakosifoɔ: Saa ntɔn yi dware wɔn kra Memeneda, wɔn akyiwadɛɛ ne ɔkraman ne odompo ɛna wɔn akyɛnɛboa ne akyɛkyɛdɛɛ. Wɔn anim wɔ nyam na wɔn ho nso dwo.
9. Bosomakɔmfɔɔ ne Bosomadwɛɛbɛfɔɔ yɛ anuanom: Wɔn da ne Efiada. Wɔn akyiwadɛɛ ne Pobire ne mmoa a wɔn ho kurukyinee bi te sɛ ɔsɛbo ne abɛɛɛ na wɔn akyɛnɛboa ne kɔkɔte. Wɔn nɛsɔɔ ne Adwo. Wɔn badin bi ne: Ado, Sapon, Akɔmaa, Boahen, Asimɛn ne Asomadu.

10. Bosomafifoɔ: Wɔn krada ne Fiada, wɔn nnyesoɔ yɛ Afi na wɔpɛ mprapraho. Wɔde nkuduo mu nsuo ne afaseɛ na ɛdware wɔn kra. Wɔn ho te yie, na wɔkyiri ɔkyekye, ɔmampam ne atɛmerawa.
11. Bosomadwerebeɛfoɔ: Wɔn da ne Yawoada, wɔkyerɛ sɛ Asaase Yaa dware saa da no. Ntɔn yi kɛsɛɛ no ara wɔ Akuapem ne Akwamu na wɔn akyeneboa ne onini, wɔkyiri nwa ne ɛfoɔ afei nso wɔnnidi nyankomagya so. Wɔn nnyesoɔ ne ahenewa ne asɔn.
12. Bosomtwe ne Bosomdwerebeɛfoɔ yɛ anuanom: Wɔn krada ne Efiada, wɔkyiri mmoa anaa nnomaa a wɔn ho yɛ nsisiinsisi na wɔn ho kurukyire te sɛ ɔsebo, (etwie) ne aberebeɛ. Wɔn badin bi ne Ankoma, Sapon, Akɔmaa, Amo, Boahen, Ɔben, Asomadu, Ado ne Asimɛn.

AGYA ASɛDEɛ Wɔ ABUSUA MU (Responsibilities of a father in the family)

1. Agya ne abusua no nyinaa ti. Ɔno na ɔhwɛ abusua no mpuntuo, banbo ne wɔn nkɔsoɔ.
2. Ɔhwɛ abusua no nnaɛɛ mu. Sɛ wɔbenya baabi pa atena, na wɔada ama wɔn asom adwo wɔn.
3. Ɔhwɛ sɛ n'abusua beɔdidi. Enti ɔbo akɔnhomu ma maame de noa aduane ma abusua no mu nnipa di.

4. Ɔhwɛ sɛ, abusua no mu nnipa (maame ne mma) bi yare a, ɔde wɔn bɛko ayaresabea na watua ɛho ka nyinaa.
5. Ɛyɛ n'asɛdɛɛ sɛ ne mma sukuu ho ka nyinaa ɔɛtɔ.
6. Ɔno na ɔhwɛ tɔ ne mma ne ne yere ntoma ne ntaadɛɛ nyinaa.
7. Ɔhwɛ tea ne mma twe wɔn aso wɔ nneɔne ho.
8. Ɔhwɛ totɔ nnɔɔma bi a ɛwɔ efie te sɛ, akasanoma, friigye, kasamfoni, ɛdan mu nkonnwa, mpa ne biribiara a ɛma asetena mu yɛ anigye.

MAAME ANAA ƐNA ASɛDEɛ Wɔ ABUSUA MU

(Responsibilities of a mother in the Nuclear family)

1. Ɛna yɛ ɔboafɔ ma agya. Ɔno ne ɔbaapanin a ɔwɔ fie. Ɔboa agya wɔ mmɔfra no ntetɛ mu ne no fa adwene wɔ abrabo no mu.
2. Ɛyɛ ɛna asɛdɛɛ sɛ, agya yi akɔnhoma a, ɔnoa aduane ma nnipa a ɔwɔ abusua no mu nya bi die.
3. Ɔhwɛ dware mmɔfra no siesie wɔn ho. Ɔhwɛ ma wɔko sukuu.
4. Ɔhwɛ siesie fie sɛ ebia: Ɔprapra efie, si okunu ne mma nnɔɔma a ayɛ fii no nyinaa. Ɔno na ɔtwitwi adwareɛ, pepa ɛdan mu hwɛ sɛ efie no mu nyinaa ate sei kamakama.
5. Ɔno na ɔhwɛ kyere mmɔfra sɛdɛɛ yɛyɛ efie nnwuma bi te sɛ aduane noa, aprapra, atwitwie, ne ade. Ɔkyekye nnwuma no ma mmɔfra a wɔwɔ efie no mu.
6. Ɔkyekyere ɔkunu ne mma werɛ berɛ a ɔhaw bi aba.

MMA ASɛDEɛ Wɔ ABUSUA MA (Responsibilities of children in nuclear family)

1. Eyɛ mma asɛdeɛ sɛ wɔboa wɔn maame wɔ aduane noa mu.
2. Ɛsɛ sɛ wɔhohoro nkukuo mu, kɔ to bɔɔla gu sumina so.
3. Eyɛ wɔn asɛdeɛ sɛ wɔkɔ nsuo ma ɛna nya bi noa aduane na wɔn nyinaa nya bi dwareɛ ne ade.
4. Ɛsɛsɛ wɔboa wɔn maame wɔ nnɔɔma sie mu.
5. Ɛsɛ sɛ wɔyɛ somakorɔ wɔ efie. Sɛ wɔn awofɔɔ soma wɔn a, ɛsɛ wɔkɔ, ɛmfa ho ne nprɛ dodoɔ a wɔbɛsoma wɔn, wɔ ɛda mu no. Ɛwɔ sɛ wɔyɛ setie ma wɔn awofo wɔ biribiara mu.

MFASOɔ A ƐWɔ ABUSUABO MU

(Importance of Kinship Terms)

1. Esiane sɛ, sɛ nnipa mmieniu a wɔfiri abusua korɔ mu ware a eyɛ mmusuo nti, abusuabo tumi boa ma yɛhunu nnipa a wɔwɔ abusua korɔ mu na wɔankɔ ware wɔn ho.
2. Abusuabo boa ma yɛbo yɛn agyapadeɛ bi te sɛ adan, nsaase, ne mfuo ho ban.
3. Abusuabo boa ma yɛhunu adehyɛ abusua a wɔtumi di adeɛ.
4. Abusuabo tumi boa ma abusuafoɔ no hunu wɔn ho sɛ wɔyɛ nnipa baako, ne saa nti wɔ wɔboaboa wɔn ho, dodoɔ wɔn ho, aɛm to baako a wɔka bom boa no.
5. Ɛboa ma abusua no mu nnipa biara hunu n'asɛdeɛ wɔ abusua no mu.

ƆKWAN A ɛNNE MMERE YI, WOFA SO NYA ɛDIN

(State and Discuss the effects of the modern trends of naming on family names and kinship terms)

Seisei mmere adane ama Akanfoɔ amammerɛ pii nso redane. Esiane nwomasua, akwantuo ne ɔsom ahodoɔ binom nti, ɔkwan a Akanfoɔ fa so toto won mma din asesa.

Kane tete no, na Akanfoɔ yi edin pa a eye abusuaɔn firi won ankasa abusua kronkoron no mu. ɛno nti, se obi bo ne din a, wotumi hunu efie a onii koro no firi mu. Nanso enne yi deɛ, ente saa.

Nsesaɛ a aba abadintoɔ mu enne mmere yi binom nie:

1. Seisei abɔfra tumi di abosome beye mmiensa ansa na wato no abusua din.
2. Seisei wotumi to abadin awia anaa eberɛ biara a wɔpɛ.
3. Seisei, wotumi to abadin wɔ asɔredan mu.
4. Seisei wɔmfa nsuo ne nsa nsoso abotafowa ano bio.
5. Seisei se wɔreto abadin a, wɔngu nsa / apaɛ bio wɔsusu se eye abosomsem.
6. Seisei obi tumi de ne ba to n'adamfo a ɔmfiri n'abusua mu.
7. Seisei, se obi firi kasakuo foforo mu na ɔtu kwan ko ɔman foforo mu, a, ɔtumi de ba to ne fiewura ma n'abusua din yera.
8. Seisei obi tumi de ne ba to oburoni mpo. Aborofo din ahodoɔ. Ama obi nhunu baabi a obi firi mpo.

9. Seisei ɔkanni ba pɛ mpo a, ɔmfa ne ba nto n'awofo mu biara mpo.

KANE TETE ABUSUA ABADINTO

1. Kane no, abotafowa di nnawɔtwe a, na wɔyi no pue to no abusua din.
2. Kane no, na wɔto abadin anɔpa tutuutu.
3. Kane no, na wɔto abadin wɔ efie yam a na enye asɔredan mu.
4. Kane no, na wɔde nsa ne nsuo soso abotafowa no ano wɔ abadinto bre mu a, na ɛkyere nokoredie.
5. Kane no, na wɔgu nsa / apaee sre nkwa, nhyira, banbo firi won abosom ne nsamanfo nkyen ma abɔfra a wɔreto no abusua din no.
6. Kane no, na eye ɔkani asedee se, ɔde ne babarima panin to n'agya, na ɔsane nso to ne nna.
7. Kane no, na ɔkanniba mfa ne ba nto obi a ɔmfiri n'abusua mu.
8. Esiane se kane no, na akanfo yi won din firi won abusua mu nti, na won nkyi nyera, obi tumi hunu baabi a obi firi.

Nea edidi so yi ne Akanfo abusua:

1. ɔbaa a ɔwoo me ye me maame
2. ɔbarima a ɔwoo me ye me papa
3. Me maame, maame ye me nanabaa
4. Me maame, papa ye me nanabarima

5. Me maame, nuabarima yɛ me wɔfa
6. Me maame nuabaa yɛ me maame
7. Me maame, nana yɛ me nanankansoa
8. Me papa, maame yɛ me nanabaa
9. Me papa, papa yɛ me nanabarima
10. Me papa, nuabarima yɛ me papa
11. Me papa, nuabaa yɛ me sewaa
12. Me wɔfa ba yɛ me nua
13. Me maame wɔfa yɛ me nanabarima
14. Me maame ne me papa mma yɛ me nuanom
15. Sɛ ɔbaa bi de ne ba kɔ ware ɔbarima foforo a abɔfra no yɛ
ɔbaa no abanoma
16. Me kunu nuabaa yɛ m'akumaa
17. Me kunu maame yɛ m'asebaa
18. Me kunu nuabarima yɛ me kunu
19. Me kunu papa yɛ m'asebarima
20. Me nuabarima yɛ me kunu akonta
21. Me kunu yere yɛ me kora

DWUMADIE (1)

1. Sɛ yɛ ka sɛ ɔkanni a, na ɔyɛ hwan?
2. Sɛ yɛka sɛ abusua a na yɛrepe akyerɛ sɛn?
3. Bobɔ abusua ketewa mu nnipa no din?
4. Abusua kɛsɛɛ (tenten) mu nnipa no bɔ emu num bi a wonim.

5. Mogya a ɔkanni nya firi ne maame ho na yefre no sen?
6. Ena mogya ne agya sumsum ma ɔkanni ba biara nya
n'agya.....
7. Ntrɔn/ntɔn gu ahodoɔ sen?
8. Bobɔ emu nsia bi a wonim din
9. Ntrɔn a wobobɔɔ din no, kyere emu biara nyesoɔ ne
n'akyiwadeɛ

DWUMADIE (2)

1. ɔbaa bi kunu yere ye no deɛn?
2. ɔbarima bi yere nuabarima ye ne deɛn?
3. Wo maame, maame ye wo deɛn?
4. Wo papa nuabaa ye wo deɛn?
5. Wo wɔfa ba ye wo deɛn?
6. Wo papa nuabarima ye wo deɛn?
7. Wo maame papa ye wo deɛn?
8. Obi kunu papa ye onii no deɛn?
9. Obi kunu nuabaa ye onii no deɛn?
10. Se ɔbaa bi de abɔfra bi ko ware a abɔfra no ye ɔbaa no kunu
deɛn?

MMEBUDIN, AKUTIADIN NE AYHEYIDIN AHODOO BINOM

(Discuss Proverbial and Insinual Names)

Se awarefoɔ bi kyere pii ansa na wɔanya ɔba awo na se onyame ye wɔn adom na wɔwo a, wɔn ani tumi gye yie. Enam so ma wɔtumi to abɔfra no din de kyere wɔn aniso kyere onyankɔpɔn. Anaa se, se awarefoɔ bi fa ɔhaw mu bere a wanyinsɛn na onyame boa na wɔwo fa wɔn ho fa wɔn ba a, wɔtumi to wɔn ba ho din de kyere aniso.

Ayeyie dintoo binom nie

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| 1. Nyameama | 5. Nyamekye | 9. Aseda | 13. Nyameakwan |
| 2. Nyameye | 6. Nyametease | 10. Adom | 14. Nyamebekyere |
| 3. Nyameadom | 7. Nhyira | 11. Nyamedo | 15. Nyameasem |
| 4. Ayeyi | 8. Adɔye | 12. Ɔdo | 16. Nsonyameye |

Akanfoɔ nam abraɔ mu yaw, ɔhaw ne nnoɔma ahodoɔ binom a wɔnam mu hwe so de to wɔn mma din. Wɔnam saa so tumi to abɛbu din. Saa edin ahodoɔ no nyinaa wɔ asekyere a eyɛ ahomka yie. Wɔtumi nso to akutiabɔ din a, ne nyinaa gyina nnoɔma ahodoɔ binom a wɔafa mu.

MMEBUDIN NE AKUTIADIN HO NHWESOO

Ebiwɔwofie	Yadeeyeya	Kwandaho	Ɔɔɔyefe
Obidesaba	Obinim	Suronipa	Obidombie
Sunkwa	Nyaasemhwe	Obimpe	Beyeeden
Tenabaabi	Ntoaduro	Mempeasem	Matemasie
Nnipanka	Nsannuruho	susuka	Nkabi
Mmanonyewode	Fasaayeme	Asemyeya	Ammeyehuu
Kaedabi			

DWUMADIE 1

1. Kyere agya asedee mmisusa bi a wonim wo abusua mu.

- i. ii. iii.

2. Ma ena asedee mmiensa bi a wonim wo abusua mu.

- i. ii. iii.

DWUMADIE 2

1. M abusuabo ho mfaso nnan bi a wonim.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

DWUMADIE 3

Kyere okwan a tete no na wofa so nya abusuadin ho nhwesoo num
bi a wonim.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

DWUMADIE 4

Kyerε enne mmerε yi mu okwan a wofa so nya abusuadin ho
nhwesoo num bi a wonim.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

DWUMADIE 5

1. Ma akutiadin ho nhwesoo num bi a wonim

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

2. Ma mmenbudin ho nhwesoo num bi a wonim.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

DWUMADIE 6

1) Ma ayeyiedin ho nhesoo du bi a wonim.

2) Ma abusuadin ho nhwesoo du bi a wonim.

EDIN NE HO ABODIN / MMARANE

(Explore and discuss Appellation that go with names)

Adesua no botaeε titire:

Adesua no wo awieεε no, asuafoε no betumi;

- Akyerε abusua din ahodoε binom ne won mmarane
- Mmoa ahodoε binom mmarane.

Ɛdeɛn ne edin?

Sɛdeɛ yɛadika ahunu dada no, edin yɛ ahyɛnsadeɛ anaa agyinahyɛdeɛ bi a wɔde ma biribi biara a ɛwɔ wiase.

Sɛ wɔwɔ abɔfra a, amammerɛ kwan so no wɔyi no pue to no abusua din ɛda a ɔɛnya nnawɔtwe baako.

Bere a wɔnya ntoo no abusua din no edin a ɛdi kan a abotafoa no di kan nya ne kradin.

Abusua din a wɔde to abɔfra no, agya no yi firi n'abusua anaa ne ntɔn a ɔfiri mu mu.

Abodin anaa mmарane yɛ edin binom a Akanfoɔ de bata edin bi te sɛ abusuadin bi ho de hoahoa anaa tontom saa edin no, dibere anaa gyinabere bi a, obi anaa biribi wɔ mu. Ɛyɛ adeɛ a yɛde korɔkorɔ obi de bɔ n'abaso. Akanfoɔ nam mmарane anaa abodin so kamfo edin bi, na ɛnam so ma saa edin no horan na ne kɛseyɛ nso da adi.

ABUSUA DIN (DIN PA) AHODOO BINOM NE HO MMARANE

Abusua din biara wo ne mmarane a wode bo no. Ebinom na edidisoo yi.

EDIN	MMARANE	EDIN	MMARAN E
1. Abrafi	Ɔkɔtɔ / Subiri	Oduro	Firikyi
2. Adɛɛ	Mununkum	Gyasi	Ɛkoɔba / Ɛkoɔ
3. Adomako	Nyamekyɛ / Oforiboɔ	Gyamfi	Kumanin
4. Aduako	Sabene	Gyamfua	Amonu
5. Afriyie	Siaw / Kwao / Ɔsekyen	Safo	Kantanka
6. Asiedu	Pamboɔ / Ɔyɔma / Ampraku	Asantewa	Koroɔbea
7. Danso	Abeam	Boaten(maa)	Anamoa / Agyenim
8. Dapaa	Asiankwa	Boakye (waa)	Yiadom
9. Daako	Ampem	Gyima	Ankoano
10. Daakowuaa	Aboraa / Ɔboama	Ofori	Amanfo
11. Dwamena	Akɛntɛn	Ntiamoa	Amankuo
12. Dua	Agyeman / Asante	Ntim	Gyakari
13. Boadi (waa)	Gyabaa / Kwabi	Nimaako	Sakɔdeɛ
14. Frempon	Manso/Kɔtɔbefe	Nyaako	Aborɔnoma
15. Ɔpon	Kyekyeku	Banahene	Akyaw
16. Amoako	Ogyampa / Kusi	Anɔ	Ɔhene
17. Aduse	Pokua	Ampoma	Ahwenɛɛ
18. Bɛɛkye	Anwoma	Amoaten	Ɔpagya
19. Atakora	Amaniampon / Esum	Amoakowaa	Ogyampa
20. Baa	Asiakwa	Asare	Bediako

21. Kwakye	Adeɛɛ	Apenten	Ofosuhene
22. Konadu	Yiadom	Apea	Kubi
23. Kwobea	Amanfi	Owusu	Aduomi
24. Mensa	Aborampa / Opia	Agyeiwaa	Ɔkɔdeɛ
25. Asamoa	Omono / Otuamanhene	Akoto	Esie / Oyirifie
26. Amankwaa	Ɔpam / Ɔsafoadu	Adwubi	Kete / Ɔwoanini
27. Aduseɛ	Krɔbɔ/Paako	Abu	Bonsra
28. Afra	Ɔwoduo	Afra	Ɔwoduo
29. Aduseɛ	Krɔbɔ / Paako	Ampofo	Twumasi

YEHOWA HO MMARANE BINOM

- 1) Onyankopɔn - Ɔno nko ara na ɔbɔɔ adeɛ na ɔye kɛsɛɛ
- 2) Ɔdomankoma - Ɔno nko ara ne onyame
- 3) Nyankomeɛ - Wonya no a, na wameɛ
- 4) Tetekwaframoɛ - Ɔfiri tete kɔsi daakye akyirikiri ye onyame
- 5) Bɔrebɔre - Ɔbɔɔ ade nyinaa
- 6) Amoawisu -
- 7) Amoawia - Ɔno na ɔbɔɔ awia
- 8) Baako-a-ɔye-apem- Ɔye baako nso ɔhyɛ nnipa nyinaa so
- 9) Ɔkyɛso - Ɔkyɛadeɛ ma no so oibara so
- 10) Ahunabobirim - Ne ho ye hu
- 11) Ayɛboafɔ - Ɔboafɔ a wayɛ bi pɛn
- 12) Kokroko - Kɛsɛɛ
- 13) Totorobonsu - Ɔto nsuo bɔ awia

- 14) Amoamee - Oma nnipa ne mmoa didi mee
- 15) Otwerɛduampɔn - Dua a yetwerɛ no a, yɛmpa nhwe fam
- 16) Nyamekɛsɛ - Ono na ɔyɛ kɛsɛ
- 17) Obɔadesɛ - Obɔɔ nnoɔma nyinaa
- 18) Oseadeɛyɔ - Sɛ ɔka a ɔyɛ
- 19) Kantamanto - Oka ntam a ɔnto
- 20) Beresiamoa -
- 21) Basayiadɔm - Ne nsa so oibara so
- 22) Asaasewura - Ono na ɔbɔɔ asaase
- 23) Katakylie - Okorɔn, ɔso
- 24) Omintiminim - Ohɔɔdenfoɔ
- 25) Tete Agyanom Hene - Ofiri tete di hene
- 26) Ohuntahunu - Ohunu ade nyinaa
- 27) Osahene - Oko mu ohene / ɔko mu gyefoɔ
- 28) Patako-gye-ko-abɔwobo - Okomafo kɛsɛ
- 29) Tutu-patwerɛfo- Wotumi twere no nya fawohodie
- 30) Nyansabofo - Onim nyansa kyɛn abɔdɛɛ biara

ABɔDEɛ (MMOA) AHODOɔ BINOM HO MMARANE

MMOA	MMARANE	MMOA	MMARANE
1. Abirekyire	Akua	Apitie	Dɔnkɔ
2. Apɔkye	Kwaku	Abotokura	Anaafi
3. Abuburo	Kwaakye	Apetebie	Kuru
4. Asratoa	Kofi	Ahwedɛɛ	Abena
5. Adowa	Ampo	Apɔɔɔ	Nkutaden
6. Akura	Temaa	Ananse	Akuamoa
7. Apan	Dankwa	Apɔnkɛrɛne	Oma nsuo
8. Kyekyedɛɛ	Awuro	Akokɔnini	Abankwaa
9. Akokɔberɛɛ	Antwiwaa	Osisire	Kwabrafo

10. Akokɔhwedee	Penimako	Opuro	Kwaku
11. Akyenkyena	Pobi	Odwan	Kwatemaa
12. Akyem Awoben	Aduonyam	Okusie	Aduoku
13. Dawuro	Kofi Ampɔnsa	Oyuo	Akwasi
14. Denkyɛm	Asuboa	Oforoteɛ	Pantan
15. Eyuo	Akwasi	Ɔsono	Kokuroko
16. Ekɔɔ	Asimpi	Ɔpɛtɛ	Kwakye
17. Efoɔ	Yaa	Ɔsonso	Ofuntum Kwao
18. Empempena	Akwasi	Ɔwansan	Amomire
19. Gyata	Awenade	Ɔkraman	Ɔsafa- Krampa
20. Huruyɛ	Okurukantanka	Ɔtorɔmo	Saakwa
21. Kɔkɔte	Asamoa	Ɔwam	Kesebirekuo
22. Nkranee	Sakatempobi	Ɔwɔ	Aboatea
23. Ɔtwe	Agyanka	Ɔsebo	Gyahene
24. Ɔkɔdeɛ	Biresiam	Pataku	Bonokiyinifo
25. Ɔkwaduo	Boampampa/ Kwaa	Prayɛtea	Abenaa
26. Ɔkra	Agyinamoa	Asantrofie	Akwaa
27. Ɔkyereben	Adu-Asare	Ɔsasabonsam	Kasampire
28. Ɔwea	Ataa	Ntatea	Yaa

AHEMFO BINOM ABODIN

- Asantehene – Otumfoɔ (Ɔte kɔkɔɔ - soɔ)
- New Juaben – Daasebere
- Ɔkyehene - Ɔsaagyefoɔ
- Okuapemhene - Ɔseadeɛyɔ
- Denkyirahene - Ɔdeneho

Nkuro Binom Abodin

Mampɔn – Kɔntonkyi

Oguaa – Akɔtɔ

Kumase – Adu Ampofo Antwi (Ɔsɛekurom)

Aburi – Nkunkrenku – Ananansaa

Akurɔpɔn – Kwaduraduam

Kyebe – Dokuaakurom

Aman Binom Abodin

Asante – Kɔtɔkɔ

Mfante – Bɔrebɔre kunkumfi

Nsema – Kɔtɔkɔ

BERɛ A WɔBɔ ABODIN AHODOɔ BINOM

1. Berɛ a ɔhene bi wɔ adwabɔ ase.
2. Berɛ a ɔhene bi da bama so (wadede no) s
3. Berɛ a ɔhene bi akɔ ɔsa de nkunimdie aba.
4. Berɛ a obi aye biribi ama asɔ ani, na yɛreda no ase.
5. Berɛ a obi repɛ biribi agye afiri obi nkyɛn.
6. Berɛ a nnipa bi a wɔfiri kuro baako mu ahyiam, wɔtumi de wɔn nkuro abodin hoahoa wɔn ho.
7. Sɛ yɛreto anansesɛm anaa anwonseɛm a, yɛte mmoa ne abɔdeɛ ahodoɔ binom nso abodin.

ABODIN HO MFASOƆ

1. Etumi ma yɛhunu ɔhene bi tumidie ne ne kɛseyɛ.
2. Yɛde korɔn, hoahoa anaa tontom onipa kɛsɛɛ bi.
3. Yɛde hoahoa / tontom obi a wayɛ papa ma ɛhyɛ ne nkuran ma ɔsane yɛ bio.
4. Yɛde da nkuro fokuo binom ne nnipa abrabɔ, wɔn nimdeɛ, wɔn nyansa, wɔn akokoɔduro ne wɔn mmɔdenmmmɔ adi.
5. Yɛde korɔkorɔ mmɔfra ma wɔyɛ biribi pa ma yɛn anaa di dwumadie bi ma yɛn.
6. ɛma nkuranhyɛ nso.

DWUMADIE 1

Bua nsemmissa a ɛfa edin ne mmarane ho yi nyinaa

- 1) Edin a abɔfra bi nya ansa na wato no din pa ne deɛn?
- 2) Ɛyɛ hwan asɛdeɛ sɛ ɔto abɔfra din?
- 3) Nea ɔto edin pa no yi firi he?
- 4) Ofosuhene yɛ edin bɛn mmarane?
- 5) Gyasi mmarane ne deɛn?

DWUMADIE 2

Kyerɛ edin pa yi mu biara mmarane

EDIN	MMARANE
1) Danso	
2) Aduse	
3) Asantewa	
4) Nyarko	
5) Dwamena	
6) Ɔpon	
7) Kwakye	

- 8) Ntim
- 9) Oduro
- 10) Ntiamoa

DWUMADIE 3.....

- 1)
- 2)
- 3)
- 4)

DWUMADIE 4

Kyerε mmoa a εdidisoɔ yi mu biara mmrane

MMOA	MMARANE
1) Abirekyire	
2) Abuburo	
3) Asratoa	
4) Akura	
5) Apan	
6) Abotokura	
7) Ahwedεε	
8) Apɔɔɔ	
9) Ananse	
10) Akokɔnini	

DWUMADIE 5

Ma abɔdin ho mfasoɔ num bi a wonim.

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 3

AKANFOƆ MMUSUAKUO

(The Clan System)

MFASOƆ A EWOƆ AKANFOƆ MMUSUAKUO HO, ENA

ABRABO MU

NSAKRAEE BI A EREKOTIA MMUSUAKUO NO

(Discuss the importance and the threats to the clan system)

Adesua no botaee titire:

Adesua no nko awiee no, adesuafoɔ no betumi;

- i. Akyerɛkyerɛ akanfoɔ mmusuakuo mu fann
- ii. Abobo mmusuakuo no din
- iii. Akyerɛ mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no akraboa, nyesoɔ ne won suban
- iv. Akyerɛ mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no ahenkuro ne won mmusuatire
- v. Akyerɛ mfasoɔ a ewo mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no so
- vi. Dee nti a mmusuakuo no animuonyam ako fam

Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Wo Akanman mu no, abusua kyerɛ nnipakuo a won ase firi ena baako ase. Okanni ye obi a bo abusua ko omaame afam. Se yeka se mmusuakuo a, na eye nnipakuo bi a abusua baako biara ase firi ena baako ase. Se obi ne obi bo abusua a na ekyerɛ se woye mogya anaa bogya koro wo Akanman mu. Sedee yeadikan asua wo gyinapɛn nson (B7) no, mmusuakuo no ye nnwɔtwe a enonom ne;

- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| 1. Aduana | 5. Agona |
| 2. Asona | 6. Asakyiri |
| 3. Biretuo | 7. Asene |
| 4. Ɔyokoo | 8. Ekooɔna |

NKYER&KER&MU

1. **ADUANA/ABORADZE:** Abakɔsem kyere se, enam aduanafoɔ so na egya baeɛ. Wɔkyere se na gyantia a edi kan no tua ɔkraman ano na ɔde baeɛ. Wɔn akraboa ne ɔkraman ne aponkyerene, wɔn nyesoo ne osiaw-na/ obiri-na, Gyabi nana ne Yaa aduna. Wɔn suban ye anieden ne bayie. Wɔn ahyensodeɛ ne ɔkraman a gyantia hye n'ano, borodeɛ ne gyantia mmiensa ekua ho ne aponkyerenee. Aduanafoɔ nananom gyantia a edikan no daso da Ɔɔmaa Ahenkuro besi nne. Enam egya a wode baeɛ no nti dodoɔ no ara susu se woye abayifoɔ. Wɔn ahenkuro ne Ɔɔmaa Ahenkuro, Akwamu ne Kumawu. Ɔɔmaa Kusi ne wɔn piesie, Akwamu ne wɔn Manu ena Kumawuhene nso ne wɔn Mensa.

Deɛ emaa Abusuakuo yi nyaa saa edin yi ne se, atetesem kyere se, tete no ɔɔfoɔ bi kɔhyiaa gyata bi ma ɔmaa no aduane. Esiane se ɔmaa gyata yi aduane nti na wɔfrɛɛ wɔn “Aduana asefoɔ” enam so na ebɛdaneɛ Aduanafoɔ. ɔɔfoɔ koro yi ara sane kɔhunuu egya. Nanso amantuo bere bi baeɛ maa Aduanafoɔ abusua yi tu gyaa wɔn gyantia yi kuro bi a wɔfre no

kantankyire Praso: Ɔkraman bi tumi de saa gyantia yi twaa asuo de ko maa abusua yi wo asuogya. Abusuasua yi nam deɛ ɔkraman yi yɛɛ yi so de no beɣɛɛ won nua. Yei nti na Abakɔsem kyere sɛ enam aduanafoɔ so na egya baɛɛ.

2. **ASONA:** Abusua nwɔtwe no mu deɛ won mu nnipa dɔɔso no no. Eno nti na won akraboa ne anene (petefufuo/kwaakwaadabi), Asona-wo (ɔwo kɔkɔ), won nnyesoɔ yɛ, Aso-na, Ofori-na, Ofori-nana. Won suban yɛ ahokyerɛne ahoɔfɛ. Won ahenkuro ne Kyebi, Adanse-Sebenso ne Ofenso. Adanse Sebensohene Nana Kuntunkunuku ne won piesie, Ɔfensohene Nana Wiafe Akɛnten ne won Manu ɛna Kyebi ne won Mensa.

Tetese kyere sɛ, eberɛ bi ɔɔfoɔ bi yere kɔ kwaem ko hunuu sikakɔkɔ a egu kukuo bi mu. Ɔfaa kukuo no sɛ ɔde beko fie. Ɔreko no na kwaakwaadabi /anene hunuu sɛ ɔwo bi bebare kukuo no ho a ɔbetumi aka ɔbaa no. Kwaadwadabi yi sosɔ ɔwo yi a wantumi anka ɔbaa no maa ɔtumi de sika kɔkɔ yi kɔ efie. Esiane deɛ mmoa yi mmieniu yɛɛ nti no, wɔbe yɛɛ won ahyɛnsodeɛ.

3. **BIRETURO / TWEDAN:** Biretuo akraboa ne etwie (aboafufuo ɔseɔ) won nyesoɔ ne etwiena, otwina, won suban yɛ aniberɛ ne asisie. Won ahenkuro ne Mampong, Ayaase, Kwahu-Nteso. Mamponhene Amaniampɔn na ɔyɛ won abusuatitire. Ofori Kwadwo Berempɔn a ɔfiri Ayaase ne won piesie. Wasa ne won Manu ɛna Kumawuhene ne won Mensa. Won mmaranee ne twi

ne twi. Agyei Boateng Amaniampong, wofiri he? Wofiri Mampong Kontonkyi / ɔboɔ a ɔhi akuma, etwie nana. Abakɔsem kyere se tete no na aberewa bi da abusuakuo bi a na wɔfrɛ no Twidan. ɔhyee ne mma no ketee se wɔn hwɛ yie na wɔn mu biara ankum aboa a wɔfrɛ no etwie / ɔsebo efiri se eyɛ wɔn nua, wɔn boafɔɔ ne wɔn ade nyinaa. Ekɔ baa se bere bi abɔmmɔfɔɔ mmieniu bi firi abusua Twidan yi mu kɔɔ ahayɔ. Wɔduruu baabi no, wɔhunu etwie (ɔsebo). Anka ɔbaako rekum aboa no nso ɔnua no ampene so. ɔkaee no deɛ wɔn nana aberewa no kaee no. Afei ɔsebo no gyee etuo no firii ɔbofɔɔ no nsam na afei ɔbraa etuo no. Deɛ wampene amma ne nua no ankum ɔsebo no kaa se, wɔhunu se deɛ ɔsebo no aye etuo no abra wo se ento etuo no? Enti saa asem mmieniu yi bra - etuo yi kaa wɔn tirim. Enam so maa wɔfrɛɛ saa ɔbofɔɔ yi asefɔɔ se 'bra-tuo' Yei ye maa wɔdaneɛ no beyee Biretuo. Yei kyere se Biretuo abusua kuo no firi Twidan abusua mu.

4. **ɛKOɔNA:** Saa abusua yi na Fantefɔɔ frɛ no “Ebiradze”, wɔwɔ ɔɔm yie wɔ mfanteman mu. Wɔnyɛ abusua a wɔn ho ye den te se ekɔɔ. Wɔn akraboa ne Ekɔɔ asimpi, wɔn nnyesɔɔ ne Dokuna anaa Dokuna. Wɔn piesie ne Fante Eguafo Nana Gyima Yeboafo na ne Manu ne Adanse Fɔmena Nana Afriyie Abu Bonsra ɛna Nana Nsuatahene Amankwaa ye wɔn Mensa. Wɔn mmaranee binom ne, ɛsere-mu-see, ɔhuntahunu, ekɔɔ simpisasare, se ɔsono nni ɔman mu a, anka ekɔɔ na ɔye ɔboɔɔɔ,

ɔbenefo ne ade. Atetesem kyere se, eberɛ bi aberewa bi ne ne
mma nenam na wɔkɔhyiaa owudini trimuɔdenfoɔ bi. Ɔbisaa
wɔn sika ne nnooma nanso aberewa no ka kyere no se aka wɔn
ne Onyankopɔn nko ara. Anka owudini no reha wɔn nanso
amonum ho pɛ na ɛkoɔnini (ɛkoɔ barima) bi bɛ puee ho. Ɛho
ara na owudini no dwaneɛɛ. Ɛkoɔ yi bɔɔ aberewa yi ne ne mma
ho ban kɔduruu kurotia ansa na ɔresan n'akyi. Papayɛ a ɛkoɔ
yɔɛ yi sɔɔ aberewa no ne ne mma no ani yie. Yei nti wɔde ɛkoɔ
yɛɛ wɔn nua. Saa abusua yi mu nnipa nyinaa bɛyɛɛ ɛkoɔ
nananom. Ɛno nti na yɛfrɛ wɔn ɛkoɔ abusuakuo no.

5. **ASENE:** Asene abusua yi firi ɛkoɔ abusua mu. Abusua yi
akraboɔ ne asee ne apan. Wɔn piesie ne ɔsabarima Akosa
Berempɔn a ɔwɔ Kumase Amakom. Wɔn Manu ne
Dompooasehene Nana Gyekye ɛna Fante Nyankomasehene
Nana Otibi Daako ne wɔn Mensa. Abusua yi nnyesɔɔ ne Adu-
Na, Ago-Ba ne Adɔnten-Ba. Wɔn suban yɛ anieden ne anoteɛ
ɛna wɔn ahenkuro ne Amakom, Dompooase ne Fante
Nyankomase. Wɔn mmарane ne apan dankwa, ɛhe na woreko
yi. M'ani da w'anin a mereba, me nan kyere kwan so a mereba.
6. **AGONA:** Agonafoɔ akraboɔ ne ako, wɔn nnyesɔɔ ne Ago-Na,
Ago-Nana Ahweneɛ, wɔn suban yɛ ahotɛɛ, ahoɔfɛ ne aboterɛ.
Wɔn ahenkuro ne Denkyira, Akyem Ɔda ne Bɔdwesango. Ako
nana a ɔdi abɛ ne wɔn. Saa abusua yi piesie ne Denkyirahene
Amponsem ɛna ne Manu ne Akyem Ɔda hene Nana Adu Oware.

Wɔbɔ wɔn mmrane sɛ; wohunu no a ɛto boɔ mmɔ no, ebia na ɔfiri dodoo mu. Tetesɛm kyere sɛ, kane no na Akanfoɔ ka adehyena abusua no. Wɔkyere sɛ aberewa bi a wɔfrɛ no Ago kɔhyiaa wudini bi. Saa berɛ no na Nko redi abɛ wɔ wiram ho. Nko no ho dede no maa owudini no dwaneeɛ. Aberewa no hunuu sɛ sika kɔkɔ ntweaban tetare abɛ a na ako no redi no ho. Ɔsane hunuu sɛ ɛnam nko no dede so na ɛmaa owudini no dwaneeɛ. Ne saa nti ɔhunu Nko sɛ wɔn nua. Ɛnam Aberewa yi din Ago nti, ne nananom maa yɛnyaa Ago nana. Enti na yɛfrɛ wɔn Agona abusua no.

7. **ƆYOKOƆ:** Saa abusua yi akraboa ne akorɔma, wɔn nnyesɔ ne Obiri-Nana (Obirima) anaase oburu. Wɔn suban yɛ ahoɔfɛ ne ahokyerɛ. Ɔyokoɔ yɛ abusua a ɛwɔ dɔm pii wɔ Asante Akyem. Wɔsa wɔn mmrane sɛ “wɔfa adeɛ wɔfa no bum, na ɔde kyere”. Aberewa Akyaa nana ne Ayokofoɔ. Wɔfiri Adehyena abusuakuo mu. Abusua yi piesie ne Asantehene a ɔte kɔkɔ so, ne Manu ne Dwabenhene Nana Yaw Sarɔn ɛna Nsutahene Nana Amankwa yɛ Mensa. Wɔn ahenkuro ne Kumase, Dwaben ɛna Nsuta ɛna wɔn abusuatitire ne Asantehene.
8. **ASAKYIRI:** Asakyirifoɔ akraboa ne kɔkɔsakyi (ɔpetɛ) ne ɔkɔdeɛ. Wɔn nnyesɔ ne Ofori-nana (Ofori-na) ne Aso-na. Wɔn suban yɛ nyansa, onyinkyerɛ ne awerɛmfɔɔ. Atetesɛm kyere sɛ Asakyiri ne abusua a akyere sene deɛ aka no nyinaa nanso emu nnipa nnɔɔso. Wɔn ahenkuro ne Adansi Akorokyerɛ, Adansi

Ayaase ɛna wɔn abusua titire ne Akorokyerɛhene Nana Asare a
 ɔsane nso yɛ wɔn piesie. Abakɔsem kyere sɛ, tete no, sɛ onipa
 wu a na wɔto no twene babiara a wɔpɛ. Ɛko baa sɛ dabi a ɔpanin
 bi retu mpasa no, ɔhunuu sɛ ɔpɛtɛ / kɔkɔsakyi bi retwetwe
 efunu bi. Ɔpanin no firi ho no ɔko bɔɔ n'aberewa oforiwaa
 amanneɛ maa ɔkaa sɛ ɔpɛtɛ no pɛ sɛ anka wɔde efunu no sie.
 Efiri ho no Aberewa yi hyɛɛ ne nkurɔfoɔ sɛ, sɛ ne ho nnipa bi
 wu a wɔntutu fam mfa no nsie nkata ne so efiri sɛ wɔn Ase -
 Kyiri efunu a ɛdeda mmɔntene so. Efiri ho no nkurɔfoɔ frɛɛ ɔbaa
 panin Oforiwaa asefoɔ sɛ Ase - Kyirifoɔ maa ɛsane bɛdane
 Asakyirifoɔ. Aberewa Oforiwaa sɛ ɔpɛtɛ / kɔkɔsakyi yi aboa
 wɔn akyerɛ wɔn adepa nti wɔde ɔpɛtɛ yɛɛ wɔn nua a abɛyɛ wɔn
 akraboa ne ɔkɔdeɛ Asakyirini biara nkum ɔpɛtɛ.

MFASOƆ A ƐWƆ AKANFOƆ MMUSUAKUO HO

1. Esiane sɛ wɔ gye tom sɛ wɔyɛ mogya koro na wɔn ase firi ɛna
 baako ase nti no, wɔyɛ ayie bɔ mu. Sɛ wɔn mu bi firi mu (wu
) a, wɔn nyinaa ka bom, dwnene ɔkwan a wɔbɛfa so akora
 owufɔɔ no ayɛ no ayie kamakama a animguaseɛ biara mma.
2. Bio, wɔgyedi sɛ wɔfiri mogya baako mu nti sɛ asem to baako
 a, wɔn nyinaa, ka bom boa onii koro no.
3. Emu nnipa boaboa wɔn ho ka wɔn ho bom. (Unity)
4. Sɛ obi yɛ Biretuni na ɔtu kwan ko kuro bi mu a, ɔtumi de ne
 ho ko bɔ Biretuo abusua a ɛwɔ kuro no mu. Ɛba no saa a,

ɔtumi nya moa bi te sɛ adwuma, baabi a ɔbɛtena ne ade esiane sɛ ɔsusu sɛ wɔyɛ nnipa baako.

5. Abusua biara de wɔn abusuaɗin ne wɔn dibeɛ na ɛhoahoa wɔn ho. Wɔ adwabo ase no, ɔkyeame de saa abusua koro no akyeampoma a n'akraboɛ si so di ɔhempɔn no anim de kyere abusua a ɔhempɔn no firi mu.

ABRABO MU NSAKRAEƐ BI A AMA MMUSUAKUO NO AHODEN NO AKO FAM

Ɛnnɛ yi deɛ nnoma ahodoɔ binom ama mmusuakuo no ahodoɗen ne koroyɛ ako fam ama sɛ obi hunu ne busuani koraa ɔnhu no. Nneyɛɛ bi te sɛ:

- 1) **Ɔsom ahodoɔ:** Ankorankora biara wɔ ɔsom a ɔwɔ mu. Ɔsom no bi ye kristosom, nkramosom, Hindusom, Budaso ne ade. Emu biara nso wɔ ne nkyerɛkyerɛ. Seisei ɔsom binom nkyerɛkyerɛ ama nnipa dodoɔ no ara nni gyedie wɔ mmusuaban no mu bio. Ebinom koraa gyedi sɛ wobɛn wɔn abusuafoɔ a wobɛwu. Bio, wɔwɔ gyedie bi sɛ wɔn akraboɛ ne akyiwadeɛ nyinaa ye abosomsɛm.
- 2) **Nwomasua:** Nwomasua ye adeɛ a ɛho hia yie wɔ nnipa a setena mu. Ɛboa ma nnipa tu mɔn wɔ asetena mu. Mpanimfoɔ se “ɔman biara yiedie gyina nwomasua so” Nanso “bonwema bata berɛboɔ ho”. Nnipa asua nwoma aduru akyiri ama wɔayi mmusuaban no binom nhyehyɛɛ ato atwene. Ɛnnɛ nnipa asua

nwoma ama aman foforo so amammerɛ na awura won tirim. Seisei womfa won ankasa won man mu mmusuaban nye hwee bio.

- 3) **Amanyɔsem:** Seisei amanyɔsem de ntetemu ne ɔtan abɛto abusuafoɔ no bi ntam. Anuanom mmienɔ anaa mmiensa a wɔfiri maame baako yam tumi dom amanyɔkuo soronko. Esiane sɛ wonnɔm amanyɔkuo baako nti, wɔnte won ho ase wɔ nsem bi mu. Ebia na nnipa mmienɔ mfiri ɛna koro nanso wɔfiri abusuakoro bi te sɛ ɔyokoɔ, a obiara dom amanyɔkuo soronko a, mente me ho ase tumi ba won ntam ma wɔbɛyɛ atamfo. Yei de ntetemu bebree abɛto mmusuakuo ntam.
- 4) **Akwantuo:** Nnipa pii atutu bata / kwan akɔtena nkuro, aman ahodoɔ mu ne amanɔne. Ebinom nsan mma wonkyi, yei nti won were afifiri won mmusuakuo no nhyehyɛɛ koraa. Nnipa no binom nso ako wareware nnipa bi a wɔ ne won bo mmusua koro wɔ akwantuo mu.
- 5) **Ahensem:** ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu no, ahensem ako ye adeɛ bi a ɛreko tia mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no. Esiane nwomasua mmorsoɔ ne sikasɛm a aba ahensem mu no nti, ama mansotwe ne ntɔkwasɛm abɛto nnipa a won nyinaa ase firi abusuako baako mu. ɛnnɛ wonhunu deɛ ahennie fata no sɛ ɔdi, na mmom wɔhwe deɛ ne nwomanim kɔ nkan na ɔwɔ sika na ɔde ɔhene anaa ɔhemaɔ akonnwa no ama no. ɛnam saa so ama ntɔkwa ne mansotwe abɛto mmusuakuo no ntam.

DWUMADIE (1)

1. Akanfoɔ mmusuakuo no dodoɔ yɛ sɛn?
2. Bobɔ mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no din.
3. Abusua bɛn na wɔde gya dii kan baɛɛ?
4. Kyerɛ mmusuakuo yi mu biara akraboa; Ɔyokoɔ, Biretuo, Asona, Asakyiri.
5. Abusua bɛn na ne din ne n'akraboa yɛ baako?

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 4

AHENTUO

(Destoolment and Deskinment of Chiefs and Queen Mothers)

Ɛdeɛn ne Ahentuo?

Ɛye amammerɛ binom a ɔmanfoɔ ne kuro anaa ɔman bi mu mpaninfoɔ ye de gye ɔhene bi tumi firi ne nsam sɛ ɔhene berɛ a wayɛ nneyɔɛɛ bɔne bi a ɛnsɔ ani.

**NNEYƆƐƐ BƆNE BI A SƐ ƆHENE BI YƆ A WƆTUMI TU NO
ADEƐ SO ANAA WƆTU NO FIRI N'AHENNIE SO**

(Examine some behaviours that can lead to the destoolment and deskinment of chiefs and queen mothers)

Akanman mu no, sɛ ɔhene bi ye nneyɔɛɛ bɔne bi a ɛnni sɛ ɔhene bi ye a, kuro anaa ɔman mpanimfoɔ ne ɔmanfoɔ tumi ye amanneɛ tu no firi akonnwa no so sɛ ɔhene. Nneyɔɛɛ bi te sɛ:

1. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhema didi basabasa anaa sɛ baabi bɔne a
2. Sɛ yare bɔne bi te sɛ ɛdam, ɛtwirɛ, anifraɛɛ anaa kwata bɔ ɔhene yi na ɔko na anko a wɔtumi gyina so tu no adeɛ so.
3. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhema bi kasa tia ne mpaninfoɔ anaa sɛ ɔkyerɛ ne mpaninfoɔ ase a wɔtumi tu no adeɛ so.
4. Sɛ ɔhene bi ko fa ɔbaa wo wuram a (ahahantwɛ) wɔtumi tu no adeɛ so.
5. Sɛ ɔhene bi dwane sa a

6. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi taa tu kwan a ne mpaninfoɔ nnim ho
hwee a
7. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi yɛ asooden na ɔntie ne mpaninfoɔ
asɛm a
8. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi toto amanneɛ ase sɛ ebia ɔngu nsa
wɔ nkonnwa so, ɔnhɛ fa ne ade a wɔtumi tu no adeɛ so.
9. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi tontɔn nkonnwa ho agyapadeɛ
basabasa a
10. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi ko ntɔkwa wɔ badwam a
11. Sɛ ɔhene bi fa ɔbaa a wayɛ bra (bratwɛ)
12. Sɛ ɔhene bi dɔ Benada a
13. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi ka ntam basabasa a
14. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi ne ne busuani di mogyafra a
15. Sɛ ɔhene bi fefa nkurofoɔ yerenom a
16. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi hyɛ ne ho kɔ nkonnwa dan mu
berɛ a Nkonnwasoafɔɔ nnim ho hwee a
17. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi kɔdi bɔne kɔ da afiase a wɔtumi
tu no adeɛ so
18. Sɛ ɔhene / ɔhemaɔ bi yɛ sadweam a wɔtumi tu no
adeɛ so

OKWAN A WɔFA SO TU ɔHENE

Esiane sɛ Akanfoɔ nni wɔn nhemfo ho agoro nti no, wɔde obuo ne suro som wɔn yie a wɔntaa ntu wɔn adeɛ so basabasa. Wɔ

Akanman mu no, ansa na wobetu chene bi adee so no, na waye bone bi a emfata koraa.

Se ekoba se chene bi redi anyamberasem bi wo ne kuro mu a, ahemfie nnipa binom te se chemmaa, kurontihene ne Gyaasehene fre no tu no fo. Na se ekoba se chene yi antie ne mpaninfoo afotuo na oko so ye saa nneycee bone yi a, mpaninfoo ye amannee tu no firi akonnwa so gye ne tumi firi ne nsam se chene. Amannee kwan so no chemmaa, Dabehene, Ankobeahene, Kurontihene, Gyaasehene ne nhemfo nkaee binom tena ase di chene yi asem. Se wodi asem no na se ebo chene yi na ogye ne mfomsoo to mu a, okyeame ka ntam gu ne so, wotwa odwan na afei mpaboakorafochene koworo ne nan mu mpaboa. Eto da bi mpo a, wotumi de mpaboa yi pae n'apampam mprensa. Nkonwasoahene nso kohwan ne to akonnwa. Afei dabehene koyi ntoma ne amoasee a bere a wokyeree no sii no hene foforo a wode ne to kaa akonnwa no so no na efura no no bre no kyere no se seisei dee wasane ko ne dada mu bio. Afei woto tuo de wie amannee no. kane tete no se wotu chene bi adee so a, na wotwa no asuo firi kuro no mu. Oman no ne abusuafo nyinaa bo mu de sekan, etuo, ahina, soso ena sika piredwan gya no kwan se omfa nko bo ne bra.

Se chene no refiri kuro no mu a, amannee kwan so no, otumi de ne yere ne mma a orebedi adee no, ode won bae no di n'akyi ko bi na mmom oyere ne mma a onyaae bere a na ote akonnwa no so no dee, ontumi mfa won nko bi. Enne mmere yi dee nnooma asesa. Se

wɔtu ɔhene bi firi akonnwa so a, ɔtumi tena kuro no mu a obiara nka no hwee.

ɔHENE A WɔTU NO ADEɛ SO SANE BɛDI ADEɛ BIO

Sɛdeɛ yɛahunu dada no, sɛ wɔtu ɔhene bi adeɛ so a, na wɔtu no firi ɔman anaa kuro no mu. Afei nso wɔgyina nneyɔɔɛ bɔne a yɛabobo so no mu binom so na etu ɔhene yi adeɛ so. Nanso sɛ ɔhene yi nu ne ho twe ne ho firi nneyɔɔɛ bɔne no ho ma ɔmanfoɔ hunu n'adwen sakyera no a, wɔtumi sane kɔfa no ma no bɛdi adeɛ bio. Sɛ etɔ da bi nso a, ahentuo no akyiri no etumi kɔba sɛ kwaadu a wɔde bɔɔ ɔhene yi nyɛ nokorɛ, enti sɛ ɛkɔ ba saa a, ɔman no ne abusuafoɔ no tumi yɛ adwene baako de odwan mmiɛnsa kɔhwɛhwɛ ɔhene yi a watwa no asuo yi sane de no ba fie.

Sɛ wɔhwɛhwɛ no hunu kuro a wako tena mu no a, wɔtu abɔfoɔ ma wɔn de dwanetoa kɔto ɔhene a nea w'atu no adeɛ so no te ne kuro no mu no anim. ɔhene dada yi fie wura ne ɔhene a wɔte ne kuro no mu no gyina mu bu ɔmanfoɔ no fɔ. Wɔtwa odwan de dum tutuo ansa. Afei wɔpata ɔhene dada yi ansa na ɔkwan no atene ama wɔde no asane ako ne nkyi. Sɛ wɔduru ɔman no mu a wɔbɔ asu, ɛne sɛ wɔkaa ntam guu ɔhene dada yi so berɛ a na wɔretu no adeɛ so no. Enti ɛwɔ sɛ wɔdane ntam anaa dua a wɔbɔɔɔɛ no. Wɔbɔ ɔhene dada yi hyire de no si akɔnkɔn de no kɔ kurotia ba tia. Afei wɔde akofena foforo hyɛ ne nsa ma no suae kyerɛ ne manfoɔ bio. Wɔde no si apakan mu soa no tu mmɔntene so. ɛkyerɛ sɛ seisei wasane

abɛyɛ ɔhene bio. Ɛko ba saa a, wɔtaa de edin “Ababio” ka wɔn din ho a asekyerɛ ara ne sɛ wako asane aba bio. Ɛno na ɛma wɔn nya edin bi te sɛ “Nana Akwasi Gyamfi Kumanini Ababio”.

DWUMADIE 1

Afei bua nsemmisa a edidi soɔ yi.

- 1) Kyerɛ ahentuo ase fann.
- 2) Kyerɛ nneyɔɛ bone num bi a sɛ ɔhene bi yɔ a ɔman no tumi gyina so tu no adeɛ so.
i. ii. iii. iv. v.
- 3) Bobɔ ahemfie nnipa a wɔtu ɔhene fo berɛ a wafom.
- 4) Hwan na ɔka ntam gu ɔhene a wɔretu no adeɛ so no so?
- 5) ko worɔ ɔhene yi nan mu mpaboa. Ɛto da a wode pae n’apampa mu mpre dodoɔ sen?

DWUMADIE 2

- 1) Hwan na ɔhwan ɔhene yi to ase akonnwa no?
- 2) Ɛdeen ne Dabehene kɔfa berɛ ɔhene yi?
- 3) Amanneɛ a ɛtwa ahentuo toɔ ye deɛn?
- 4) Sɛ wɔretwa ɔhene yi asu a, ɛdeen na wode gya no kwan?
- 5) Ɛdeen na ɔmanfoɔ tumi de kɔhwehwɛ ɔhene a watu no adeɛ so sane de no ba bio?
- 6) Sɛ wode ɔhene dada sane ba n’akyi a, ɛdeen na ɔkyeame ye ansa na wama no asuae bio?

7) Σε χηene yi suaε wie a, εδεεn na ɔman no yε no?

8) Edin bεn na χηene a wɔatu no adeε so asane abεdi adeε bio
ka ne din ho?

DWUMADIE 3

Ma asuafoɔ nyε ahwεgorɔ bi a wɔretu χηene / χηemaa bi adeεso.

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 5

TETE AKANFOƆ NNWUMA NE HO NNWOM

(Traditional Occupations And Songs)

Adesua no botaεε titire;

Adesua no nkɔ awieεε no, asuafoƆ no betumi;

- AboboƆ akanfoƆ nnwuma ahodoƆ binom din.
- Akyerε nsonsonoeε a εda AkanfoƆ nnwuma ahodoƆ no natam.
- Akyerε mfasoƆ ahodoƆ a εwɔ AkanfoƆ nnwuma so.

AKANFOƆ NNWUMA AHODOƆ BINOM NA ΕDIDI SOƆ YI

Kane tete no, na AkanfoƆ wɔ wɔn nnwuma titire a na wɔye a εbinom ne: atono, ahayɔ, kua, asene, anwono, afaridwuma ne ade. Εnne yi deε esiane sukuu kɔ ne abεεfo ho nimdeε a aba nti nnwuma pii abεka kane deε no ho. Ebi ne; adekyerε, atemmua, dɔkota, edwadie, polisi, sogya, nsemtwerε adwuma ne ade.

Nkyerεkyerεmu

AHAYƆ

Sε yeƆa sε ahayɔ a na εkyerε sε onipa bi atu ne ho asi ho na ɔde etuo kɔ kyinkyini wuram pε mmoa akεsεε ne nketewa kunkum wɔn de ba fie ne n'abusuafoƆ di bie na afei ɔtɔn bi nso ma ɔmanfoƆ die. Saa onipa a ɔye ha yi na wɔfrε no ɔtofoƆ anaa sε ɔbɔmmɔfoƆ.

ƆTOFOƆ: ƆtofoƆ ye obi a ɔkum nwuram mmoa nketewa bi te sε akranteε, okusie, ɔtwee, adowa, apεsε, ɔha, kankane ne ade.

ƆBOFOƆ/ƆBOMMƆFOƆ: Ɔye obi a ɔde namye ne akokuoduro ye ha. Ahayo nko ara ne n'adwuma, na ɔkum mmoa akeseɛ bi te sɛ: kɔkɔte, ɔtorɔmo, nwansane, sisire, ɔsono, ɔsebo, ekoo, gyata, ɔdabo, efɔɔ, kwabrafo ne ade. Esiane sɛ ɔbofoɔ anaa ɔboम्मfoɔ yi kum mmoaakeseɛ nti ɔdware sasaduro de pamo sasa firi ne ho. Ebinom de sɛbe to won nsa, ebi de kawa a wɔahye no aduro hye won nsa. Ebi tumi de dufa to won asene mu. Wɔtumi nso de dufa no bi nso to won apretwaa mu. Afei wɔpe ayera aduro nso a, sɛ eto nea eye den wɔ ahayo mu a wɔtumi yera firi beaɛ ho dwane kɔ. Wɔsusu sɛ saa mmoa akeseɛ a wɔfre won abɔɔn anaa sasaboa yi kura sasa a ebɛtumi aha ɔbofoɔ yi eno nti na wɔdware saa sasaduro yi de pamo sasa no. Esiane sɛ nkwanhyia ne asiane wɔ ahayo mu nti abɔfoɔ ntaa mpe bone ne nkekawa basabasa biara. Bone bi te sɛ; korɔnobo sɛ ɔkoto obi adeɛ wɔ wuram a ɔmfa ne nsa nka, .adwamammo, adutoɔ, nnuaboreɛ, ɔmfa nsem nhye ne tirim ne ade. NB: Ɔbofoɔ a n'adwuma titire ne ahayo no ye ha anadwo sene awia berɛ.



NNOƆMA A ƆBOFOƆ/ƆBOƆMMOFOƆ DE KO HA

1. Abɔfoɔ wɔ nnipa bi a ɔboa wɔn wɔ ahayɔ mu a wɔfrɛ no
ɔyawni
2. Ataade tuntum
3. Aduane
4. Nsuo
5. Boba
6. Etuo
7. Tosa
8. Asratoa
9. Apiretwaa
10. Mpaboa
11. Sekan
12. Atwerɛwa

Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

ƆYAWN! Ɔye obi a ɔboa ɔbofoɔ wɔ ahayɔ mu. Mmoa a ɔde boa no binom ne sɛ:

- i. Mmoa a ɔboɔmmɔfoɔ kum wɔn no, ɔyawni na ɔsoa.
- ii. Mmoa yi bɛduru NNANSO a (Nnanso ye baabi a ɔbofoɔ tena dwa mmoa a wɔakum wɔn siesie wɔn kama tumi mpo ho bi wɔ gya so) ɔyawni yi na ɔhwɛ dwa wɔn.
- iii. Sɛ ɔboɔmmɔfoɔ to aboa bi tuo na wanwu atɔɛ mu ho ara a, ɔyawni na ɔboa ɔbofoɔ yi ma ɔhwehwe no.

N'adwuma no bi no nso ne se, mmoa a obommofoc kum wo wuram no, ono na obobede de soa nam no ba fie beton. Oyawni nante a one obofoc no nante no ye adwumasua ankasa esiane se: osua mmoa ho nsem, won ho nimdee ne nyansa, nnuane a wodie, won su, beaee a wope, bere a woda ne bere a wosoree. Osua beaee a mmoa no da gye mframa ne ade. Afei osua mmoakum ho mmara, mmusuo ne asiane a ewo mmoa titire bi kum ho, won suban, ahoden ne ekwan ankasa a se ohunu aboa bi aobetumi ato no tuo ama woawu ntem. Afei osua asaase koro a ote so no mmara, efa mmeaee bi ho te se; abotan, nsuwa, asutadee, mmepo, asubonten ne ade. Osua nnuaba ahoroo a nnipa di a eye yie bere a owo ahayo mu. Osua nnocoma pii fa abofodwuma ho, ahayo ho atetesem ne nnocoma a wogyee die ho. Bio, osua senea woye dinn de ntoboasee te mmoa ne won su. Se eto da bi na okyinkyini na ohunu aboa a, otumi fre mmoa kum won. Oyawni yi sua yeinom nyinaa wie a, odi ne wura obommofoc yi akyi ko akyiri ma okyerakyere no ahayo ankasa de kosi bere a n'ankasa betumi ate ne ho ako akyiri ako ye ha. Se eba no saa a, ne wura no gya no kwan ma ono nso koboc ne NNANSO ye ne ha.

OSA TWA

Osatwa ye dwumadie a edi kan a obofoc die wo ahayo mu. Baabiara a obefa wo wuram ho no gye se otwa sa. Ene se ohyehye nnocoma a obehunu no wo baabiara a obefa no nso sedee n'akyiri kwan nyera.

Ɔbotabota nnua ho, ɔhye mmepɔ, abotan ne mpampim nyinaa nso na wanyera n'akyiri kwan bere a ɔresan n'akyiri aba.

ADUANE NE NSUO

Esiane sɛ ɔɔɔmmɔfoɔ kyere wɔ wuram nti ohia nnuane a ensɛe ntem anaa enyinya na atumi aboa no. Ɔhia nnuane bi te sɛ: dɔkono, akankyee ena kyekyire. Nsuo no deɛ ehia yie a bere biara enni sɛ epa ne ho koraa.

ATAADEɛ

Ɔɔɔmmɔfoɔ hia sɛ ɔhye ntaadeɛ tuntum nko ara a ekata ne ho firi soro bɛsi fam. Ɛwɔ sɛ ataadeɛ no yɛ tuntum sɛdeɛ ebɛyɛ a mmoa nhu no. Ɛwɔ sɛ ekata ne ho firi ne soro bɛsi fam sɛdeɛ ebɛ yɛ a mmoawammoawa nwe no. Wɔfrɛ saa ataadeɛ yi sɛ kurusi.

APIRETWAA

Yei yɛ kotokuo anaa bɔtɔ a ɔɔɔmmɔfoɔ ne nnɔɔma gu mu wɔ ahayɔ mu. Sɛ ɔde nsuo a ɔnom gu toa mu a ɔde hyɛ apiretwaa yi mu.

ANADWOHA KANEA

Ɛyɛ kanea bi a ɔɔɔmmɔfoɔ de yɛ ha anadwo. Mmerɛ biara ɔde saa kanea yi bɔ ne moma so. Ɛno na ɛkyerɛ no kwan. Sɛ ɔhunu aboa bi a ɔde kanea yi to aboa korɔ no ani kosua so ɛno ma aboa yi nhunu kwan na ɔɔɔfoɔ no ato tuo no abɔ no.

ETUO ABOBA

Yei na ɔɔɔfoɔ de gu ne tuo mu na ɔde akum mmoa a ɔɔɔhunu won no. Etuo aboba gu ahodoɔ. Ɔɔɔfoɔ yi wo deɛ ɔde kum mmoa akɛsɛɛ ɛna ɔwo nea ɔde kum mmoa nketewa.

ASRATOA

Yei na ɔɔɔfoɔ no de nsuo a ɔɔɔnom gu mu de hyɛ apiretwaa mu no. kane tete no na ahayɔ adwuma no di mu yie nkanka ne ɔɔɔfoɔ a ɔkunkum mmoa akɛsɛɛ no. Eyi ma ɔɔɔfoɔ yi nya mmrane a wɔde hoahoa no. Wɔɔɔ no mmrane sɛ:

- i. Atwitwa tire a ɛkyerɛ sɛ, ɔtumi kum mmoa akɛsɛɛ ne nketewa twitwa won ti.
- ii. Ɔma-amono a ɛkyerɛ sɛ, ɛnam ne so na nnipa nya wuram nam mono die
- iii. Asiemire a ɛkyerɛ sɛ, esiane sɛ ɔma ɔmanfoɔ nya nam die nti emire ka esie so a obiara ntutu.
- iv. Mmaa-kunu a ɛkyerɛ sɛ, ɛnam ne so na mmaa nya nam de yɛ aduane wo afieafie ma won abusua.

ABƆFOSIE ANAA ASONYIE

Ɔsono yɛ aboa kɛsɛɛ a ɔwo wuram enti sɛ ɔɔɔmmɔfoɔ bi kum bi a ɔmanfoɔ hyia goro de yɛ ɔsono yi ayie. Won gyidie ne sɛ, sɛ woyɛ

ayie no a ɔsono no sasa ntumi mmɛha ɔɔfoɔ no. Eyi na wɔfrɛ no Asonyie no.

Abofosie: Yei nso yɛ ayie soronko a wɔyɛ ma ɔɔmmɔfoɔ a wɔakum ɔsono kɔsi ne mmiɛnsa soɔ. Saa ɔɔfoɔ yi wu a wɔsie no soronko yɛ n'ayie nso soronko.

AMANNEɛ A WɔYɛ Wɔ ABɔFOSIE BERɛ MU

Sɛ ɔɔmmɔfoɔ wu anaa sɛ ɔkum ɔsono na sɛ ɔmanfoɔ reyɛ wɔn mu bi ayie a wɔde nnwomtoɔ a wɔfrɛ no “atirimpae” ntwenegoro ne atutotoɔ na ɛdi dwuma. Wɔ ayie no ase no, abɔfoɔ, abɔmmɔfoɔ ne ayawfoɔ bom yɛ ha wɔ badwam ho te sɛdeɛ wɔyɛ no wɔ wuram no pɛpɛɛɛ. Wɔtumi yera, tɛ din sɛdeɛ wɔretɛ mmoa wɔ wuram, dwane firi mmoa a wɔyɛ kekakeka anim ne ade. Sɛ wɔwie na sɛ ɛyɛ ɔsono na awu a, wɔko gyae ne sasa wɔ kurotia te sɛ deɛ wɔreko sie amu no. Wɔtoto atuo wɔ kurotia ho de wie koraa. Sɛ ɛyɛ ɔɔmmɔfoɔ nso na wawu a wɔtu asommena na sɛ wɔsie no wie a, wɔtu ayie no hyɛda. Wɔko sese abɔfoɔ a wɔwɔ mɔptam ho nyinaa ma wɔɛgu nsa. Wɔwie dɔteyie na wɔrebɛyɛ ayie no ankasa a, yipasohene de nsa kɔse Adɔntenhene ne kuro no mu ho hene. Afei ɔde atuduro nso kɔma abɔfoɔ a wɔwɔ kuro no mu ho no.

Adeɛ rebɛkye ama wɔayɛ ayie no a, anadwo no, wɔgoro, su, to abɔfonwom de siri pɛ ma adeɛ kye sei wɛɛ. Abɔfoɔ no sɔre ahomedakye ko wuram kɔtete ahahan de bɛtae asonnuro ne dudo

wɔ baabi a wɔreyɛ ayie no. Afei abɔfoɔ no hyɛ wɔn aha mu ntaadeɛ bi te sɛ kurusi ne batakari kurakura agyan ne atuo to santene kɔ ahemfie kɔbɔ ɔhene amanneɛ sɛ eberɛ no aduru so sɛ wɔgya ɔbɔmmɔfoɔ no kwan. Ɔhene no nso hyɛ ne ha ataadeɛ a eyɛ kurusi na wɔde gyata (aboa kɛsɛɛ) nwoma yɛ kyiniiɛ si ne so ma Nana tutu taatae kɔ ayiprama no so. Ɔrekorɔ no nyinaa na ɔbɔfoɔ baako nso so asonnuro di n'anim retu pete nnipadɔm a wɔwɔ ayie no ase nyinaa so sɛdeɛ ebɛyɛ a asiane biara nsi ayie no ase.

Amanneɛ no bi nso ne sɛ, nea ɔdi adeɛ no yi apaɛɛ ma Adɔntenhene nso gyina badwam de asɔ hyɛ ɔdiadefoɔ no nsa benkum ma ɔkankye yi ɔman no tiri mmusuo sɛdeɛ asɛmmɔne biara nsi asaase no so. Ɔkankye to amena a wɔfrɛ no asommena sɛ mmoa nnɔɔso wɔ wuram na wɔnya bi nkum mmereɛ biara. Afei ɔde asɔ no bɔ fam sei tuutuu sa ara mpreɛnsa na wadane ahyɛ adɔntenhene no nsa benkum, ɔno nso de asɔ no bɔ fam saa ara. Abɔfoɔ ne ayawfoɔ no nyinaa nso betu asommena no ma emu ɔɔ kɔ fam kakra. Wɔne abusuafoɔ no nyinaa bom kɔ nsuo gu amena no mu ma no yɛ ma na wɔde mporibaa awowɔ amena no mu ahono ɔɔteɛ afra nsuo no ama no ahono potɔpotɔ te sɛ deɛ sɛ ɔsono pɛ sɛ ɔnom sutadeɛ a ɔyɛ no. Esiane akɔɔ a eyɛ a wɔwɔ nsuo mu nti sɛ ɔsono pɛ sɛ ɔnom bi a ɔdikan tiatia mu hono no sɛdeɛ ebɛyɛ a sɛ ɔkɔɔ bi wɔ mu a ɔbɛwu na wankɔ wura ɔsono no hwene mu anku no.

Afei abɔfoɔ no to santete twa kanko hyia wɔ asommena no ho ma
ɔhene ne ne mpanimfoɔ di kan to tuo de yi ayie no adi. Abɔfoɔ no
to abɔfonwom dɛɛdɛɛdɛ sɛdɛɛ wɔreyɛ ha wɔ wuram na wɔahunu
ɔsono na wɔpɛsɛ wɔto no tuo no. Wɔreyɛ saa no nyinaa na ɔbarima
bi nso de adwera ahahan rebɔ dudo a wɔatae no mu retu gu wɔn
so. Afei wɔma abɔfoɔ mma ne wɔn nananom bɛdware asommena
no mu. Wɔma abaatan nso tumi dware wɔn mma wɔ mu. Wɔgyedi
sɛ wɔyɛ saa a, ɛtumi sa honam ani ne sunsum mu nyarewa bebreɛ.
Sɛ nsuo no ne dudo no resa a na wɔrehwie foforo gu mu. Sɛ ɔbɔfoɔ
bi ho na ɔnkum ɔsono da a ɔno nso dware bi sɛdɛɛ ɛbɛ yɛ na
ɔbɛnya ɔsono aku no a suro biara nni mu.

KUADWUMA

Kua dwuma yɛ tete Akanfoɔ nwuma no mu baako a ɛdi mu yie pa
ara. Ɛnnɛ yi nso nnipa dodoɔ no ara nso de wɔn ho ahɛ kua dwuma
mu a ɛnyɛ agoro koraa. Sɛ yɛka sɛ kua dwuma a, ɛtumi yɛ mmoa
yɛne anaa sɛ nnɔbae a wɔdua wɔ afuom anaa asaase ani. Yɛbɛfa
afudo na yɛaka ho aɛm. Onipa a ɔyɛ kuadwuma no, wɔfrɛ no
Okuani.

AFUDO

Tete mmɛɛ mu no na nsaase dodoɔ no ara yɛ kwaeɛ brentuo. Ɛmu
kakraa bi na na ɛyɛ ɛfofoo-kwaeɛ ɛna ebi nso yɛ sɛrɛ. Ɛno nti sɛ
okuani bi pɛ sɛ ɔdo afuo a, ɔdi kan kɔ kwaeɛ no mu kɔhwehwɛ
baabi a ɔbɛdo. Ɔdodo baabi kakra. Eyi kyɛ sɛ wasi NKɛTɛ.

Onipa biara a ɔbeduru beaɛɛ ho no hunu no preko pe se obi adikan wo ho dada enti onii koro no ntumi nno ho. Se eberɛ no so na se okuani yi rekɔhyɛ aseɛ adɔ afuo no a, ɔboaboa ne ho. Ɔfa ne kotokuro (sekan), ɛboɔ a ɔbɛse ne sekan no wo so, bu nsuo gu kɔntoa mu, na afei wafa n'aduane nso aka ho. Ɔhyɛ n'afuom taadeɛ, ne mpaboa a ebɛtumi abɔ ne ho ban afiri mmoa ne nkasɛɛ ho. Se ɔduru wuram ho a, ɔse ne sekan wo ɛboɔ a ɔde kɔɛɛ no so hwetahweta na watwa kɔɔkoro afei na wɔahyɛ n'adwuma ase. Ɔɔɔ kwaɛɛ anaa mfofoo-kwaɛɛ no twitwa emu nhoma nyinaa kamakama. Se ɔɔɔ duru beaɛɛ a ɔpe se ɔɔɔ kɔsi no wie a, afei na aka se ɔbe bubu mu nnua akɛsɛɛ ne nketewa. Okuani yi tumi de bɛyɛ se nnawɔtwe baako na ɛwie. Se ɔbubu nnua no nyinaa wie a ɔde akuma anaa kotokuro no twitwa (bobo) nnua ne nhoma no mu ma no ye nkumaa afei na watwɛn nna kakraa bi ama no awo yie. Eyi akyi no, ɔko hye afuo no. Ansa na ɔde egya bɛto nnwura a wado no mu no, ɔdi kan pa afuo no ano nyinaa sɛdeɛ ebɛyɛ na se ɔrehyɛ a, egya no ntrɛ nkɔɔ onipa foforo bi afuom nhyɛ ne nnɔbaɛɛ.

Afei na aduru se ɔbe pam afuo no. Se okuani no hye na se antumi anhyɛ yie na ɛsensen a, ɛma ne pam no ye den. Na se etumi nso hye yie dwerebɛɛ deɛ a ne pam nyɛ den. Apam ye se okuani no ahyɛ afuo no awie na ɔde sekan reyiyi so (prapra so) ansa na wadua ne nnɔbaɛɛ. Nanso se anhyɛ yie na ɛsensene nso deɛ a, gye se

ɔpam boaboa nnua a antumi anhye yie no ano. Ene se ɔbobo ntanaa na wasane de gya atoto mu ahye no yie.

Se eduru nnɔbae no dua so a, mmaa no boa won kununom yie. Won na wɔtaa dua nnɔbae no dodo no ara. Wɔdua nnɔbae ahodo bi te se: borɔde, mankani, bankye, aburoo, bayere ahodo bi te se apoka, afase, esum ne ehyen akwa ne ade. Wɔtumi nso dua atosode bi te se; mako, nyaadewa, gyeene, adua, ntoosi ne ade. Kane tete no esiane se na akuafo de won ahoden na edo nti; na wontumi nno mfuo no akese pii. Nanso enne yi de esiane mfidie ahodo a abɛboa kuadwuma nti akuafo tumi do akese akese. Wɔnya bi di, sane tontɔn bi de sika no hwe won abusua, de bi nso ye agyapade ahodo.



Kuadwuma ho nnwom nhwesoo

Yε no waawaa ma yenko do

Yenkodo, yenkodo

Yε no waawaa ma yenkodo

Kuadwuma deε mfasoo wo mu

Okuani anya ne sekan redo oo!

Wadua nnobaεε ahodoɔ oo!

Nnobaεε no aso ama nnuane aba oo!

Sika aba fie, adwuane aba fie.

Yε no waawaa ma yenkodo

Yenkodo, yenkodo

Yε no waawaa ma yenkodo

DWUMADIE 1

1. Hwan ne okuani?
2. Sε okuani pε sε doɔ afuo a, oko kwaεε mu kope baabi a doɔdo, na sε ohunu wie a, εdeen na odikan ye?
3. Bobo nnobaεε num bi a yεnya firi okuani nkyen.
4. Sε okuani do kwaεε na obubu mu nnua wie a, εdeen na oye?
5. Ansa na okuani bedua bayerε no, εdeen na odi kan ye?
6. Sε yεka sε okuani repam afuo a na εkyerε sen?

DWUMADIE (2)

1. Kyere nsonsonoe a eɔa ɔbɔmmɔfoɔ ne ɔtofoɔ ntam.
2. Twere nnɔɔma nsia bi a ɔbɔfoɔ tumi de kɔ ahayɔ.
3. Kyere abɔfosie anaa asonyie ase fann.
4. Bobɔ ntaadeɛ mmienu a abɔfoɔ hye bere a wɔreye asonyie.
5. Edeɛn na ɔbɔfoɔ de bɔ n'asene de kɔ ahayɔ?
6. ɔbɔmmɔfoɔ ma yen.....firi n'ahayɔ mu.
7. Eɣe den na obi tumi beye sonobɔfoɔ?
8. Wɔ ahayɔ adwuma mu no, ehefa na yefre no nanso?
9. Bobɔ ɔbɔfoɔ aduane a ɔde kɔ ha no din.
10. ɔbɔfoɔ ataadeɛ din de sen?
11. Bobɔ ɔbɔfoɔ mmrane mmiensa bi a wonim din.
12. Se ɔbɔmmɔfoɔ wu anaa se ɔsono wu a, ayie a wɔye ma won no de sen?
13. Ahaban nnuro a wɔto pete amanfoɔ so bere a wɔreye sonayie no de sen?

DWUMADIE (3)

1. Amena a wɔtu kankye gu mu bere a wɔreye sonoyie no de sen?
2. Hwan ne ɔyawni?
3. Kyere ɔyawni dwumadie no mu mmiensa bi a wonim.
4. Bobɔ mmoa a ɔbɔmmɔfoɔ kum no mu num bi a wonim.

5. Saa mmoa akeseɛ a ɔbɔmmɔfoɔ kum wɔn yina wɔfrɛ wɔn sɛn?
6. Mmerɛ pɔtee bɛn na ɔbɔfoɔ a ahayɔ nko na ɛyɛ n'adwuma yɛ ha?
7. Sɛ ɔbɔfoɔ bi kum ɔbɔɔn a, na wakum aboa bi tɛ sɛ deɛn?
8. Wɔfrɛ wɔn a wɔdi ɔbɔfoɔ akyi kɔ ahayɔ sɛn?
9. ɔbɔmmɔfoɔ ma yɛn.....firi ahayɔ mu.
10. Beaeɛ a ɔbɔfoɔ tena dwa ahanam, siesie ho kamakama ansa na ɔde aba fie no wɔfrɛ no sɛn?

DWUMADIE (4)

1. Ɛdeɛ bɛn na abɔfoɔ de hwɛ kwan anadwo?
2. Bobɔ abɔfoɔ aduane din.
3. ɔbɔfoɔ ataadeɛ din de sɛn?
4. Aboa nwoma a ɔbɔfoɔ de nnɔɔma gu mu din de sɛn?
5. Ɛnam a ɔbɔfoɔ de fri wuram ba fie din de sɛn?
6. Mmrane bɛn na yede bɔ ɔbɔfoɔ?
7. Sɛ ɔbɔfoɔ wu anaa ɔkum ɔsono a wɔyɛ dɛn?
8. Ahaban nnuro a ɔbɔfoɔ tae tu pete wɔ asonoyie berɛ mu no na wɔfrɛ no sɛn?
9. Ma ɔyawni dwumadie wɔ ahayɔ mu ho nhwesɔɔ mmiɛnsa bi a wonim.
10. Sɛ ɔbɔmmɔfoɔ a wɔakum ɔsono pɛn wu anaa sɛ ɔsono wu a, ayie a wɔyɛ ma wɔn no wɔfrɛ no sɛn?

KENTE–NWENE / NWONO

Kente ye ntoma pa bi a yede yen nsa na enwono.. Afidie a wode nwene saa ntoma yi na wofre no asedua. Asanteman mu ka no, wonwene kente wo mmeamea ahodoɔ binom, nanso kuro a abakoɔsem kyere se wode kente nwono baee ye Bonwire. Wokyere se nnipa bi a wofre won Ottaa kraban ne Ameyaw Karanga na wode beae. Saa nnipa mmienye yi hunuu okwan a ananse faa so yee ntentan daa mu. Eyee won fe ne nwanwa, eno so na wohweee a wode won adwene faa ho nwenee ntoma a wofre no kente no. Afei nso wonyaa suahunu firi kentɛn nwono nso mu. Ne nyinaa ka ho na wode nwene kente ntoma no. Ansa na kente nwonofɔɔ no betumi aye n'adwuma no, obɛhia deɛ edidi soɔ yi. Obɛhia:

- Asadua: Yei ye dua afidie bi a wonya firii asaawa mu a wode won nan sisi bi so de nwono kente no.
- Asaawa–ahoma: Yei ye ahoma a wode nwene kente no.
- Akurokurowa: Yei ye dua a wasene no trotrontrom a wode fa asaawa ahoma no mu de di akoneaba. Wode wurawura asaawa a wode asen asadua no so mu. Eredi akoneaba nyinaa na enwene ntoma no.

Kentenwonofɔɔ redi ne dwuma a, wotumi to dwom. Yei ma no nte obre koraa.

Kente ye ntoma a eyee fe yie. Ahemfo ne ahemaa de ko adwabo ase. Won na wotaa fura pa ara yie. Kane no, se obi fura kente a, na cyee onipa a odi mu na nnipa nso bu no yie. Enne yi deɛ, nnipa dodoɔ

no ara fura kente kɔ mmeamea pii bi te sɛ asɔre, ayeforɔ ase ne
nhyiamudie pii ase.

Sɛ awareforɔ bi reware a wɔtumi fura kente na ɛde yɛ ayeforɔ no.

Mekyerɛ efie awareɛ no.

Nwom a kentenwonoforɔ tumi to berɛ a wɔredi wɔn dwuma no bi
ne:

Akyirikyini akyinikyini ama mahunu nnɔma,

Akyinikyini akyinikyini ama mate nsɛm aa!

Asante Bonwire kete yi deɛ menhunu bi da oo!

Asante Bonwire kente yi de mentee bi da oo!

Kwame a onim adeɛ yɛ

Kentenwono yi abɔ me gye.

Ne nan, ne nsa ne asɛdua

Sɛ ɛregyegye ara nie

Kro, kro, kro kro hi hi hi hi

Krohin, krohin, kro kro kro

hi, hi, krohinkro, kurohinkro

na ɛyɛ me dɛ oo 2x,

Bonwire kentenwono yi a,

Ayɛ me de oo!

Abɔ me gyen.

ABETWA

Tete Akanfoɔ nwuma mu baako a na edi mu yie pa ara ne abetwa.

Abetwa ye okwan a onipa bi fa so de sekan yi nsa firi abɛdua mu. Onipa a ɔto abɛ yi nsa firi ne dua no mu na wɔfrɛ no obetwani. Abetwa ye adwuma a eyɛ den yie esiane ahomadakye sɔrɛɛ a ɛwɔ mu no nti. Obetwani sɔrɛ ahomadakye kɔ abeso kɔ te ne nsa, saa berɛ yi, esiane sɛ awia mpueɛɛ nti no, eyɛ a na hasuo wɔ nwura so. Nanso Obetwani yi tumi fa saa hasuo yi mu kɔ n'adwuma so. Wɔtumi te no nsa fufuo, wɔtumi nso de ye nsa a eyɛ akpetehyi nso. Ɛnnɛ yi deɛ nnwumakuo bi tumi asakyera akpetehyi mu de ye nsa ahodoɔ binom.

Ansa na obetwani betumi ayɛ n'adwuma no, ɔbɛhi annoɔma a ɛdidi sɔɔ.

1. Sɔsɔ: Eyɛ dadeɛ bi a ɔtomfoɔ na ɔbɔ. Tokuro da mu a wɔde dua hyɛ mu de to abɛdua no to fam.
2. Sekamma: Eyɛ sekan ketewa bi a obetwani yi de twitwa abɛdua no anim sɛdeɛ nsa no bɛba ntɛm na ayɛ kama.
3. Dorobɛn: Eyɛ dua ketewa bi a tokuro da mu. Obetwani yi de hyɛ abɛ no anim tokuro mu ma nsa no fa mu gu aketekiwa no mu.
4. Tɛnee: Eyɛ egya a obetwani de fite abɛ no anim ansa na nsa no atumi aba ntɛm.

5. Aketekiwa ne kontoa: Eyε adeε a ɔde hyε abε no ase ma nsa no sosɔ gu mu.

Abetwa no Ankasa

Obetwani kɔ nenam nfofoo, kwaem, ne tiawa twa mu no, ɔkɔ nenan nwuram hwehwe mmɛdua. Na sε ɔhunu bi a, ɔtɔ firi asaase wura hɔ. Ɔde sosɔ no to mmɛdua no gu fam. Ɔtwen beyε nnawɔtwe kɔsi nnawɔtwe mmienɔ ansa na wapɔ. Ɛne sε ɔde sekan betwitwa abε dua no mman no ama aka ano kakraa bi. Ɔde sosɔ a ɔde too abɛdua no gu fam no betwa tokuro kεsεε wɔ abɛdua no mu. Na ɔde sekemma no asiesie tokuro no anim kamakam. Afei ɔde doroben no bεhyε tokuro no mu na ɔde kontoa anaa aketekiwa no ahyε abɛdua no ase. Nsafufuo no bεfa doroben no mu agu aketekiwa no mu. Nsa a εdi kan no yε dɔkɔdɔkɔ a wɔfrε no Ntunkum anaa mmaa nsa. Wɔfrε no mmaa nsa efiri sε eyε dɔkɔdɔkɔ anaa eyε dε. Nanso, nsa korɔ yi ara no, sε esi hɔ kyere kakra a, na ano ayε den. Sε yεka sε nsa ano ayε dan a, na εkyere sε, enyε dε bio, sε obi nom a εbε boro no. Ne saa nti yεfrε no mmarima nsa. Deε εma nsa fuofuo yε den bio ne sε, sε obetwani de egya ka abɛdua no a, eyε den na enyε dε bio. Obetwani yi betɔn ne nsa yi anɔpa, awia ne anwummerε. Wɔfrε baabi a wɔtɔn nsafufuo yi sagyaase. Anikasεm ne sε, sε obetwani yi mfa nsafufuo yi mmaεε a, mmarima kɔ tena sagyaase hɔ twen no. Wɔtɔn nsafufuo nya sika firi mu. Wɔde bi nso yε akpetehyie kɔtɔn wo wɔ

nhuro akɛsɛɛ mu nya sika de yɛ biribiara a wɔpɛ wɔ abrafo mu.
ɛnyɛ ne tɔn nko, kane no na nsafufuo na Akanfoɔ de yɛ ayie. Sɛ
ahemfo hyia wɔ ahemfie nso a, nsafufuo mpa ho.

DWUMADIE 1

1. Ɛdeɛn ne abɛtwa?
2. Onipa a ɔyi nsa firi abɛdua mu no, wɔfrɛ no sɛn?
3. Bobɔ, na kyerekyerɛ nnɔɔma mmiɛnsa a wɔde twa abɛ mu.

DWUMADIE 2

1. Nsa a ɛdikan wɔ abɛtwa mu no din de sɛn?
2. ɛdeɛn na ɛma nsafufuo tumi yɛ den?
3. Kyerɛ dwumadie baako a wɔtumi de nsafufuo di.
4. Sɛn na wɔfrɛ faako a wɔtena tɔn nsafufuo?

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 6

AKANFOO AKYIWADE NE NTAM AHODOO

(TABOOS & OATHS)

Adesua no botaε titire:

Adesua no nko awieεε no, ausafoo no betumi;

- i. Ahunu akyiwadeε ahodoo binom wo won mpotam.
- ii. Akyerekyerε Akanfoo akyiwadeε ase fann.
- iii. Akyerekyerε mafasoo a εwo asotwe binom a wode twe obi a woyε akyiwadeε wo Akanman mu.
- iv. Akyerε asotwe ahodoo binom a wotumi de twe onipa bi a woafom.
- v. Akyerε akyiwadeε binom a asotwe mmata ho.
- vi. Akyerε berε a Akanfoo ka ntam.
- vii. Akyerε deε nti a Akanfoo ka ntam.

EDEEN NE AKANFOO AKYIWADEE?

Deen ne Akyiwadeε?

Akyiwadeε ye nnooma anaa nneyceε bi a Akanfoo amammerε mma ho kwan mma onipa bi nyε. Akyiwadeε yi bi wo ho a, εho nsunsuansoo ba oman ne so. Ebi wo ho a, εho nsunsuansoo ne asotwe no ba onipa anaa ankoreε ankoreε a oyo no so enna ebinom nso ba abusua no so.

Saa Akanfoɔ akyiwadeɛ yi ye nnoma ahodoɔ a daa nnipa binom susu sɛ ɛye kronkron a enni ho kwan sɛ wode efi biara ka no. Etumi ye nnoma bi a wonni anaa wɔmmfa nsa nka anaa wɔnkasa mmɔ din koraa. Deɛ ɛsɛ sɛ yɛhyɛ no nso ne sɛ, wɔgyinaa saa akyiwadeɛ ne mmusudeɛ ahodoɔ yi so na wɔhyehyɛɛ ɔman no mmara binom no. Ne tiawa twa mu no, akyiwadeɛ ye mmara ne nhyehyɛɛ bi a Akanfoɔ nam wɔn gyidie, suahunu ne wɔn Nyamesom so ahyehyɛ ato ho de bu wɔn man. Ohwe hunu sɛ obiara bɛdi mmara no so pɛpɛɛpɛ a ɔnfom esiane sɛ wɔwɔ asotwe ahodoɔ a sɛ obi fom kɔ ye akyiwadeɛ no mu bi a wode twe no.

AKYIWADEɛ Wɔ NKYEKYɛMU MMIENU

Enonom ne:

- 1) Akyiwadeɛ a sɛ obi bu so a, ɛde asotwe ba anaa wɔtwe n'aso.
- 2) ɛna yɛwɔ akyiwadeɛ nso a, sɛ obi bu so a asotwe biara mmata ho. Yei na wɔfrɛ no gyedie hunu no.

Nkyɛɛkyɛɛmu

AKYIWADEɛ A ASOTWE BATA HO

Wɔ Akanman mu no, wɔwɔ akyiwadeɛ ne mmara ahodoɔ binom a wɔn ani wɔ ho yie a, sɛ obi bu so a, wɔtwe n'aso. Wɔgyedi sɛ, sɛ obi bu saa mmara yi mu bi so anaa sɛ ɔkɔ ye saa akyiwadeɛ yi mu bi a, ɛbɛtumi de nnomee, nyarebɔne, mpatuwuo ne owene ahodoɔ

binom aba wɔn nkuro, abusua anaa ɔman no so. Saa akyiwadeɛ yi binom na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Awudie.
2. Sɛ obi de sekan anaa etuo akum ne yɔnko.
3. Sɛ obi de abaa abɔ obi akum no.
4. Sɛ ɔbarima bi hyɛ ɔbaa bi fa no anaa ɔne no da a ɛyɛ mmonaatɔ a ɛyɛ akyiwadeɛ kɛsɛɛ.
5. Kane tete no, sɛ abaayewa bi bu ne nsa a (ɔkyima a) na wɔde no kɔkyerɛ kuro no mu ɔhɛmaa na wama kwan ama wɔagoro no bra. Nanso sɛ ankɔ ba no saa na abaayewa yi kɔ nyinsɛn berɛ a wɔangora no bra a ɛyɛ akyiwadeɛ ne mmusuo. Ɛno na wɔfrɛ no kyiribra no.
6. Sɛ obi ne ne busuani bi da a, ɛyɛ mmusuo ne akyiwadeɛ a yɛfrɛ no mogyafra.
7. Sɛ ɔbarima bi ne ɔbaa bi kɔda anaa sɛ ɔfa ɔbaa bi wɔ wuram a ɛyɛ mmusuo ne akyiwadeɛ. Yei na wɔfrɛ no ahahantwɛ no.
8. Bratwɛ: Yei yɛ sɛ ɔbarima bi ne ɔbaa bi a wayɛ bra anaa woakyima akɔ da. Ɛyɛ akyiwadeɛ a asotwe bata ho.
9. Akyiwadeɛ binom wɔ ho nso a yɛde yɛn ano na ɛyɛ. Sɛ ɔbarima bi toto ne yere adagya ho wɔ nnipa mu.
Sɛ nipa bi di n'awofoɔ atɛm anaa sɛ watene ne nsa wɔ n'awofoɔ so. Etia Onyankopɔn aɛm wɔ Baablo mu a asotwe wɔ ho.

10. Akyiwadeɛ bi nso ne sɛ: Sɛ onipa bi sɛɛ ne yɔnko mfudeɛ anaa obi kɔtutu sɛ ebia nnɔbae a ne yɔnko adua gu fam. Yei yɛ akyiwadeɛ kɛsɛɛ a sɛ ɛduru nananom anim a wɔbetwe onii koro no aso.

11. Adwumayɛ ho akyiwadeɛ.

Yei mu pii no ara fa kuayɔ, ahayɔ, asɔfoodie, ato ne anwene ho.

Apofofoɔ nkɔ ɛpo so ɛda Benada. Saa da yi yɛ Nana Bosompa da.

12. Akɔmfɔɔ nso nhyia mu nkɔm wɔ berɛ a wɔrekɔyɛ anyankomade wɔ wɔn abosom anim no.

13. Asanteman mu no, mmaa a wɔabu wɔn nsa nkasa wɔn kununom a woyɛ kentenwenefɔɔ ho berɛ a wɔahunu mogya anim no.

14. Nkuro binom soɔ no, ɛyɛ mmusuo sɛ akuafoɔ bɛkɔ afuom ɛda a wɔatu asi ho sɛ wɔnko saa asase no soɔ no.

Asodie/ɔhaw Ahodoɔ a sɛ obi bɔ Mmusuo a ɛba ɔmanfoɔ ne ankoreankore binom so.

1. Sɛ obi bɔ mmusuo a, ɔde efi ka ɔman no. Saa efi a aka ɔman yi de asodie bɛda ɔhene no ne ne mpanimfoɔ so. Sɛ efi ka ɔman no a, nnipa a ɛso asodie da wɔn so kɛsɛɛ ne: ɔhene, akɔmfɔɔ, nananom nsamanfoɔ, abusuafoɔ ne ɔman no mu nnipa no nyinaa.

2. Sɛ obi bɔ mmusuo a, nkitahodie a eda nananom nsamanfoɔ ne ewiem atumfoɔ ntam no ano si. Saa 'atumfoɔ' yi de abufuo yi honhom a ɛte wɔn mu a wɔgyina so de bɔ yɛn ho ban no firi yɛn so.
3. Mmoa biara a ɔmanfoɔ hia firi Onyankopɔn ne nsamanfoɔ nkyɛn no nso ano si koraa. Ɛsiane sɛ mmoa ne banbɔ yi ano asi nti, ɛde nyarewa, ohia, ɔkɔm ne deɛ ɛkeka ho nyinaa te bɛduru ɔman no so.

AKYIWADEƐ BINOM HO MFASOƆ

1. Ɛboa ma nnipa di wɔn ho ni. Ɛboa si nyarewa ahorɔɔ ano sɛ ebia yɛnkɔ tiafi nsi asuo ho.
2. Anadwo a yɛmpɔa boa bɔ agyapade nketewa binom ho ban.
3. Sɛ yɛredware a yɛnto dwom no nso boa si ɔhaw a samina a ɛbɛtumi akɔ obi anomu berɛ a ɔredwareɛ no ano.
4. Kyiribra – Ɛboa ma mmabunu tumi hyɛ wɔn ho so siesie wɔn ho mma awareɛ ne daakye abrabɔ pa.
5. Nnipa hwɛ wɔn abrabɔ so yie, esi mmaa pɛ basabasa ne mmonaatɔɔ ano kwan.
6. Nnafua dodoɔ bi a akuafɔɔ atu asi ho a wɔnkɔ afuom no boa ma wɔgye wɔn ahome na wɔanya ahɔɔden de atoa wɔn nnwuma so adekyeɛ.

AKYIWADEƐ A ASOTWE BIARA MMATA HO

Nkyerekyeremu

Akyiwadeɛ yei ye deɛ asotwe biara mmata ho. Sɛ obi bu saa akyiwadeɛ yi mu bi so a, obiara nye onii korɔ no hwee. Sɛdeɛ ne din tee no, ɛye gyidie hunu bi a nananom de ehu bi ahyɛ mu anaa abata ho sɛdeɛ ɛbɛye a ɛde suro bɛhyɛ nkyirima mu.

Saa akyiwadeɛ yi mu binom nso na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Yɛmpɔ dan mu anadwo
2. Yɛmmɔ wɔma ne waduro din anadwo. Mmom yɛka sɛ “Ammɔdin”.
3. Yɛmmɔ hwɛrɛma anadwo, wo ye saa a mmoatia bɛkye wo.
4. Yɛrɛkɔ baabi so anaa tiafi a yɛnkyea.
5. Yɛredware a yɛn to dwom sɛ wo ye saa a, wo maame bewu.
6. Yɛnfa wɔma nsisi fam, woyɛ saa a wo maame nufu bɛ hono.
7. Sɛ wote ntasuo gu gya mu a wo mene mu bɛhono.
8. Sɛ wosoma abɔfra na wote ntasuo gu fam na sɛ ɔkyɛ a, ne funuma bɛporɔ.
9. Sɛ obi wiawia nkosua a, ɔwu a n’ani nkata.
10. Sɛ yɛredidi a yɛnto dwom.
11. Yɛnkan nsoroma anadwo.

12. Sɛ wɔdwɔnsɔ gu ɛgya mu a, wɔbɛyare dwɔnsɔ yaayaa.
13. Yɛntɔ anansesɛm awia, wɔ yɛ saa, sasabɔnsam bɛba fie ho.
14. Yɛnhɔyɛ ɛfunu mpaboa.
15. Sɛ ɔbaa nyem a yɛnyɛ no ho adeɛ.
16. Yɛntɔn ngo kɔkɔɔ anadwo.
17. Yɛntɔn panɛɛ anadwo.
18. Yɛmfɔ praɛɛ nka ɔbarima sɛ ɛba saa a gye sɛ ɔtia so ɛho ara anyɛ saa a ne barima bewu.
19. Wodi fufuo na woanwe nam a woaso besi.
20. Yɛmmubu bɔwerɛ anadwo.
21. Yɛnhɔyɛ mpaboa kɔɔ nkɔ ahɛmfie.
22. Yɛmfɔ waduro nsi nsuo a ɛretɔ mu.
23. Sɛ wode nsuo taa waduro mu ma adeɛ kye na wode hohoro w'anɛm a wɔbɛhunɔ saman.
24. Sɛ woredidi na wode wo nsa benkuɔ si fam a asaase bɛgye aduane no nyinaa adi.
25. Sɛ wɔsɔre anɔpa na wonhohoroɔ wanim a ɛnni sɛ wokyea obi.
26. Yɛntafere kwansɛn mu.
27. Yɛnhohoro kwansɛn mu da no ara a wɔbɛyɛ mu nkwan anyɛ saa a nsamanfoɔ nya aduane nni anadwo.
28. Sɛ aduane anaa biribi si gya so a, yɛmfɔ adeɛ nhɔyɛ ɛgya no anaa ɛgya no ase. ɛyɛ saa a ɛyɛ mmataho.

29. Yɛnnan obi ka anadwo.
30. Sɛ obi redidi a yɛnnan no ka.
31. Yɛntafere ɛta to.
32. Yɛmpam dabodabo anadwo, anyɛ saa a ɛbɛtumi adane
ɔwɔ abɛka no.
33. Yɛnsie ɔpemfoɔ ne ne ba wɔ adaka baako mu.
34. Sɛ wɔregoro ɔbaa bi bra a ɛnni sɛ ɔbɔ kosua a wɔde ma no
no mu. Anyɛ saa a woabɔ ne mmadwoa mu.
35. Yɛnto wura ngu bɔɔla anaa sumina so anadwo. Sɛ wobɛyɛ
saa a, gye sɛ woso egya srama gu so.
36. Yɛnnse obi a ɔredidi ayie.
37. Sɛ obi redidi a yɛnkwan ahorɔ anaa yɛnte ntasuo.
38. Yɛnto bɔɔ nkɔ nsamanpɔ mu.
39. Yɛnfa yɛn nsa benkum nnidi.
40. Sɛ woretutu akokɔ ho a yɛnkasa, sɛ wokasa a, akokɔ no
ho bɛsan afu bio.

ASOTWE AHODOɔ BINOM A WɔTUMI DE MA ONIPA A

WAFOM

Ɛwɔ akyiwadeɛ biara ne ho asotwe. Ebi wɔ ho a emu yɛ duru na
emu binom nso mmu nyɛ duru.

Asotwe no binom tumi yɛ:

1. Ɛka bɔ: Wɔtumi bɔ obi a woafom no ka ma no tua

2. Odwan twa: Wɔtumi ma nea woafom no twa odwan
3. Wɔtumi nso gye obi a woafom nkoko, nsa ne nkosua
4. Deɛ ɛye hu koraa ne sɛ, wɔtumi twa obi asu firi kuro no mu koraa
5. Deɛ woayɛ kyiribra deɛ, sɛ wɔtwa no asu firi kuro no mu a, n'awoɔ akyi abosome mmiensa no, ɔtumi sane ba fie berɛ a woayɛ amanneɛ bi adane dua a wɔbɔɔ no no.

MFASOƆ A ƐWƆ ASOTWE A ƐBATA AKYIWADEƐ HO

Esiane asotwe ahodoɔ binom a ɛbata akyiwadeɛ binom ho nti ɛboa ma:

1. Nnipa da wɔn ho so wɔ Akanman mu
2. Nnipa hwɛ wɔn abrafo so yie,
3. Mmara ne pɛpɛyɛ ye adwuma
4. Obiara ye ne yɔnko so hwɛfoɔ
5. Asomdwoeɛ ba kuro, abusua ne ɔman mu
6. Nnipa bo bra pa

NTAM

Ɛdeɛn ne ntam?

Sɛ yɛka sɛ ntam a na yɛrɛpɛ akyerɛ owene, amanehunu, awerɛhosem anaa ɔhaw bi a, ankoreankore, abusua, kuro anaa ɔman bi kɔɔ mu anaa ɛtoo wɔn wɔ mmerɛ bi a atwam. Esiane sɛ ɛye awerɛhosem ne amanehunusem nti Akanfoɔ mfa nni agoro

koraa. Sɛ obi bɔ saa aɣem no so a na ɛde aniberɛ aba anaa sɛ ɛkae yea. Eno nti Akanfoɔ nka ntam basabasa.

NTAM AHODOɔ

Ntam gu ahodoɔ mmienu. Yɛwɔ ntamkɔkɔɔ a ɛyɛ ntam kɛsɛɛ ɛna yɛwɔ ntam fufuo a eno ne ntam kumaa no.

NTAM KɛSɛɛ (Ntam kɔkɔɔ): Saa ntam yi gyina hɔ ma ɔman anaa mantam bi awɛɛhosɛm, owene anaa yea kɛsɛɛ bi a ɛtoo wɔn mmerɛ bi a atwa mu.

NTAM KUMAA (Ntam fufuo): Saa ntam yi gyina hɔ ma awɛɛhosɛm, yea anaa amanehunu bi a kuro, abusua anaa ankɔɛankɔɛ bi kɔɔ mu mmerɛ bi a atwa mu.

Sɛ aɣem yaaya bi si obi abrabo mu a ɔtumi de yɛ ne ntam. Sɛ ebia:

1. Yare kɛsɛɛ bi bɔ onipa bi na ɔfirimu firi a ɔtumi de yɛ ne ntam.
2. Sɛ nkwanhyia to onipa bi na ɔfiri mu fi a ɔtumi de yɛ ntam.
Sɛ ebia “Meka Benada bi kaa nkwanhyia bi a ɛtoo me sɛ.....”
3. Sɛ obi nso anya yafunu anwo ba a, ɔtumi de yɛ ntam sɛ “me ka me yafunu.....”
4. Sɛ obi hokani anaa ne dofo bi twa n’ani hwɛ dan a, wɔ tumi de yɛ ntam.
5. Sɛ mpatuwuo bi nso si abusua bi mu a, abusua no tumi de yɛ ne ntam.
6. Sɛ ɔhene bi nso kɔ ɔko na ɔtɔ wɔ ɔko ano a, ɛtumi de ntam ba.

7. Sɛ obi yare na dɔkɔta yɛ no apirehyan a, ɔtumi de nya ntam sɛ ebia “meka me yam sekan sɛ.....”
8. Sɛ atoyerɛnkyɛm bi si ɔman bi mu a, wɔtumi de yɛ ntam.
Nhwɛsoɔ: Agoprama (stadium) so nkwanhyiawuo a ɛsii ɔman yi mu wɔ Kotonimaa 9, 2001. Ɛyɛ ɔman Ghana ntam kɛsɛ pa ara.

BERɛ A WɔTUMI KA NTAM

Esiane sɛ ntam yɛ adeɛ a emu yɛ duru nti, sɛ obi bɛka ntam a na ɛkyerɛ sɛ aɛm asi.

Nea edidi soɔ yi tumi ma onipa bi ka ntam.

1. Sɛ ɔhempɔn bi wu a nhemfo nketewa no suae, ka ntam kyere wɔn wura funu no berɛ a ɔda mpa mu.
2. Ɔhene de ntam suae kyere ne manfoɔ berɛ a wɔde no resi akonnwa so sɛ ɔhene ma wɔgye no tom.
3. Ɔhene bi tumi ka ntam de tae aɛm bi akyi de hyɛ mu kena ma tumi ba aɛm no mu.
4. Ntam tumi boa ma nnipa ka nokere wɔ asɛnnie mu.
5. Wɔ asɛnnie mu no, wɔ ma adansefoɔ a wɔwɔ aɛm no mu ka ntam.
6. Obi tumi ka ntam de sae ne ti berɛ a onipa foforo bi de aɛm atɔ ne so.

7. Sɛ akɔinyegyɛ bi si nnipa ntam a wɔtumi ka ntam de tete wɔn ho.

BERɛ A NNIPA BI ATO NTAM

Ntam yɛ aɛm kɛsɛ nti yɛnka no kwa. Nhemfo na wɔtaa de ntam di dwuma. Ɛna ɔhene biara wɔ ne ntam kɛsɛ. Ɛno nti sɛ obi ka ɔhene bi ntam gu obi so sɛ ebɪa “Otumfoɔ a ɔwɔ Asanteman ntam kɛsɛ mmiensa a, ɛwɔ sɛ ɔbaako no nso de bɔ so;

Sɛ ɛko ba no saa a, wɔkye wɔn dedua de wɔn ko ahemfie ko di wɔn aɛm. Ɔkyeame ma nea ɔkaa ntam ne nea ɔde bɔɔ so no nyinaa tua sika bi a wɔfrɛ no ntampɪadeɛ ne apaasotɔdeɛ. Afei nnipa mmienɔ a wɔadi ntammɔsɔɔ yi tua sika bi a yɛfrɛ no nteteho de ma ahenkwaa a ɔkyee wɔn dedua no. Ɛko ba sɛ wɔantua na sɛ ɛkoduru ɔhene ne ne mpanimfoɔ anim a, ɛnnɛɛ ɔkyeame no gye afanu no dwantaadeɛ. Sɛ wɔdi aɛm no wie a, nea ɔbedi fo no tua aɛnnie no ho ka nyinaa ma nea ɔdii bem no nso ka hye mu.

AHEMFO NE AKANMAN NTAM AHODOɔ BINOM NA ƐDIDI

SOC YI

OHENE	NTAM
Ekumfi	Benada ne Akyene
Tafo	Nwa
Asantehene	Ntamkɛsɛ mmiensa / Ntam kɔkɔɔ / Memeneda
Mampɔn	Yawoada ne ntwoma
Bantama	Baafɔɔ ho ntoma / Ntwoma

Dyoko	Fiada
Asumengya	Wukuada
Bompata	Praso ne ntwoma
Bekwai	Kwasiada
Akyem Abuakwa / Dkyeman	Wukuada ne kwanyako
Gomoa	Aduasa num
Denkyira	Fiada, Denkyiraman ne Feyiase
Takyiman	Wukuada ne Tanoso
Odwaa	Kwadwo mbra nsam afena
Adontenhene	Efiada ne Saabe
Fante	Fante Mankata ne Asebu
Breman	Fiada ne Benada
Akuapem	Wukuada ne Sokode
Dwabene	Kwadutum
Kokofu	Ffiada ne Dwoada
Edweso	Kwasiada
Nsuta	Efiada ne Druman
Akyem Kotoku	Wukuada
Adwumako	Kwasiada
Bonwire	Wukuada
Drɔbo	Kɔbene
Adanseman	Praso ne Adanseman Kwasiada

DWUMADIE 1

Bua nsemmisa a edidi soɔ yi

1. Edeen ne akyiwadeɛ?
2. Akyiwadeɛ gu ahodoɔ sɛn?
3. Bobɔ akyiwadeɛ ahodoɔ no din.
4. Akyiwadeɛ a woboboɔ din no, ma emu biara ho nhwesoɔ num bi a wonim.

DWUMADIE 2

1. Ma mfasoɔ mmiensa bi a εwɔ asotwe a εbata akyiwadeε ho.
 - i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
2. Ma asotwe a wɔtumi de twe onipa a woaye akyiwadeε ho nhwεsoɔ num bi a wonim.
 - i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
 - iv.
 - v.

DWUMADIE 3

1. Kyerε ntam ase fann.
2. Ntam gu ahodoɔ sɛn?
3. Bobɔ ntam ahodoɔ no din.
4. Ma ntam ho nhwεsoɔ nan bi a wonim
 - i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
 - iv.
5. Berε bɛn na obi tumi ka ntam? Ma ho nhwεsoɔ mmiensa bi a wonim.
 - i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
6. Wɔ ntam asɛnniε mu no, sika a afanu no tua no na wɔfrε no sɛn?

ASANTE TWI KASA NE

AMAMMERɛ HO ADESUA BI

BASIC NINE (B9)

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 1

AWAREGYEE NE AWAREGYAEE (AWAREGUO)

(MARRIAGE)

(Discuss the process involved in performing marriage rites in his/her culture)

Adesua no botaee titire:

Adesua no nko awiee no, adesuafoɔ no b etumi;

- Akyere awaregyee ase fann.
- Akyere awaree ahodoɔ a ewɔ Akanman mu.
- Akyere amannee ahodoɔ a wɔye bere a wɔregye awaree wɔ akanman mu.
- Akyere awaree mu mfasoɔ.
- Akyere awareguo anaa awaregyaee ase fann.
- Akyere nneyɔee binom a etumi de awareguo ba.
- Akyere amannee ahodoɔ a wɔye bere a woregu awaree.
- Akyere nsunsuansoɔ a awaregyaee de ba awarefoɔ no ne mma no so.
- Akyere okwan ahodoɔ a yefa so ma awaree di mu anaa etumi tim.



Ɛdeɛn ne Awareɛ?

Awareɛ yɛ sɛ ɔbaa ne ɔbarima ayɛ adwene koro aka won ho abom wo amammerɛ kwan so atena se se okunu okunu ne ɔyere. Wo Akanman mu no awareɛ gu ahodoɔ. Enonom bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi. Yɛbɛfa no baako baako akyerɛkyerɛ mu.

1. Adehye-wareɛ/Awarepa: Yei ne awareɛ a Akanfoɔ bu no sɛ eyɛ papa na ɛdi mu. Efiri sɛ wonam amammerɛ kwan so na aka won abom se okunu ne ɔyere a, se ɔbaako wu a, ɛwo se nea ɔte ase no yɛ kuna se deɛ amammerɛ tee pɛpɛɛɛ.
2. Kuna-wareɛ: Yei yɛ sɛ awarefoɔ te ho na ɔbarima no firi mu/wu a, amanneɛ kwan so no, obi di owufoɔ no ade. Sɛ deɛ ɔbedi n'adeɛ no fa ɔbaa kunafoɔ no ware no ne no toa abraɔ no so a na ɛkyerɛ se eyɛ kuna-wareɛ.
3. Ayetɛ: Kane tete no whyeda wo abusua bi a ɔhene ware wo mu. Ɛno nti se ɛko ba se ɔhene no yere wu a eyɛ abusua no asɛde se wode ɔbaa ɔfoforo ko hyɛ anan. Bio, se ɔhene yere a ɔware no no yɛ mmerɛ a, ɔtumi ma abusua berɛ no ɔbaa a

ɔye ɔbabunu de si nea waye mmerɛ no anan mu. Yei mu biara nni ho a ɔsane ye ne ho adeɛ bio esiane sɛ nea ɔdii kan waree no no, ɔyee ne ho adeɛ na mmom otu nsa pantu na ema abusua no.

4. Awowa wareɛ: Sɛdɛ obi de ka a, ɔtumi de agyapadeɛ bi a esom bo bi kɔsi anoo anaa awowa sɛ ɔtumi tua eka no a na wagye n'agyapeɛ. Saa ara nso na na kane tete no, sɛ obi de eka kɛsɛ bi na ɔntumi ntua a ɔtumi de ne ba baa anaa obusuani bi a ɔye ɔbaa kɔsi eka no ano anaa awowa sɛ ɔnko som osikani no anaa sɛ ɔnware osikani no na ente eka no. Na mmom sɛ ɔtumi tua eka no deɛ a ɔtumi sane gye ne ba baa no gu awareɛ no.
5. Mpena-wareɛ: Sɛ ɔbarima ne ɔbaa bi tena bom sɛ okunu ne ɔyere berɛ a amfa ammamerɛ kwan so, ene sɛ ɔbarima no nyee ɔbaa no ho adeɛ a na yɛfrɛ no mpena-wareɛ no. Wɔtumi tena kyere wo mma pii nanso sɛ ɔbaako wu a ɔbaako ntumi nye kuna esiane sɛ ɔnyee ne ho adeɛ.
6. Asiwa-wareɛ: Yei ye sɛ ɔbarima bi de n'ano ato abaayewa a ɔnsoo awareɛ so sɛ ɔnyini a ɔɛware no. Kane tete no, sɛ ɔbarima bi de n'ano to ɔbaa bi so (si no asiwa) a, ɔhwɛ no te sɛ ne yere, ɔɔ awofɔ no akɔnhoma sɛ ɔmfa nhwɛ abaayewa no, ɔtumi totɔ ntoma ne ntaadeɛ ma no, ɔsane nso tumi boa abaayewa yi awofɔ adwuma ye mu.

Nanso mpanimfoɔ se “Wode beɛsi asiwa deɛ, fatɔ aboa bi ye ne no”. Ɛne se, se abaayewa no nyini na se ɔmpɛ saa ɔbarima yi a obiara ntumi nye no hwee. Efiri se na ɔsua a ɔnnim nyansa biara na ɔbarima no de n’ano too ne so anaa se awofoɔ no de no sii ho maa ɔbarima no esiane papa bi a ɔbarima no aye awofoɔ no nti.

7. Mfena-wareɛ: Yei ye se ɔhene bi anaa osikani bi ne n’afenaa te a ɔsom no na watwa ne ho aware no. Se ɛkoɔba se ɔbaa no ho ye ɔhene koro fe a, ɔkye no ware no a ɔnye ne ho adeɛ mma obara. Mma a ɛberue mu no nyinaa ye ɔhene no dea. Wɔfrɛ saa mma yi efie – nnipa. Tete no a na wode nnipa yi mmusuo no, se nnipa mmusuyie ho ko hia a, wo tumi de efie nnipa yi mu bi na eyi saa mmusuo yi.

AMANNEɛ AHODOɔ A WOYE BERɛ A WOREGYE AWAREɛ

Kane tete no deɛ na awareɛ mu amanneɛ no gyina faako a eye efie deɛ nko ara. Seisei deɛ suatra ama yeakɔfa aborofo deɛ abeka ho a eno ne kɔto ne asɔredan mu awareɛ a enne yi agye ntintimae. Mpo, ansa na awareɛ no beko kɔto anaa se asɔredan mu no, wodi kan ye efie amanneɛ no nyinaa wie ansa. Efiri se mpanimfoɔ abu be bi se, “Asansa fa adeɛ a ɔde kyere” eno nti na ewo se abusua ne ɔmanfoɔ hyia di adanseɛ hunu mu bie.

Amanneɛ ahodoɔ no binom na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. **Kɔkɔkɔ bɔ/Nhunuanimu:** Sɛ ɔbarima bi duru berɛ a ɛsɛ sɛ ɔware a, ɔhwehwɛ ɔbaa a n'ani gye ne ho. Ɔpapa nso tumi hwehwɛ ɔbaa no bi ma no. sɛ ɔbarima no hunu ɔbaa no a, ɔne no kasa sie na sɛ ɔbaa no pene so a, ɔbɔ ɔpapa amanneɛ ma ɔno nso hwehwɛ abusua no mu sɛ emu nnipa yɛ papa a. Afei ɔbarima no Papa de nsa kɔbɔ ɔbaa no fie pono akyi (kɔkɔkɔ) de ne nante sɛɛ to abusua no anim. Ɛtaa yɛ buroni nsa akɔtoa ne sika kakra. Afei ɔbaa no abusua nso hwehwɛ ɔbarima no nso abusua mu sɛ emu nnipa yɛ papa a. Afei sɛ biribiara si a, ɔbaa no papa de mmuaɛɛ kɔ ma ɔbarima no papa sɛ afei deɛ wɔtumi ba anim bɛyɛ ɔbaa no ho adeɛ.
2. **Danta/Nyamedwan:** Yei yɛ sika a ɔbarima a ɔrekɔ ware no tua ma ɔbaa no papa.
3. **Tiri-nsa:** Yei yɛ nsa ne sika a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ de yɛ awareɛ no mu adanseɛ. Saa sika yei na wɔkyɛ ma obusuani biara nya bie. Ɛtɔ da mpo a wɔtumi de tɔ nkyene kyekyɛ ma obusuani biara nya bi. Ɛyɛ a ɔma abadwafoɔ nso bi esiane sɛ ɛno na ɛyɛ adansedie nti.
4. **Akontagye-sekan:** Yei yɛ sika a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbaa no nnuammarima. Sɛ ɔbɔɔ ɔbaa no ho ban na ɔbɛkɔ so nso abɔ ne ho ban na obi ammo no asɔn. Ɛsane nso de ayɔnkofa kɛsɛɛ bɛda ɔbarima no ne nkontafoɔ ntam.
5. **Etiri-adeɛ:** Yei yɛ ahummɔboroɔ sika kɛsɛɛ a ɛsom bo a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbaa no abusua a ɛnye nhyɛ ma ɔtumi de

ye agyapadee bi. Mmom se awaree no gu a, obarima no tumi sane kogye n'adee.

6. **Bommo/Ena-tawa:** Yei ye sika bi a obarima no tua de ma obaa no maame wo abosome nkron mu bere, ntetee mu bere ne ohaw a ofaa mu. Afei nso ode sika no to ntoma hye dee obaa no sua ode kyekyere no anan mu.

NNEYDEE BINOM A WOHWE ANSA NA ABUSUA NO AMA AWAREE HO KWAN

1. Wohwe se yare bone bi te se edam, kwata, etwere bi nni abusua mmienno no mu biara mu ansa na wapene awaree no so.
2. Wohwe abusua no suban se eye papa. Se ebia, emu nnipa nye akoromfo, wompe ntakwa basabasa, wonye akwensrafo, nnuaboroe basabasa ne ade.
3. Wohwe se abusua no mu nnipa bu adee afei nso won ho dwo.

AWAREE HO MFASO

1. Ede animuonyamhye bre abusua no mmienno nyinaa
2. Eka abusua no mmienno bo mu
3. Ema yanya mma
4. Ema won baanu no tumi dwene bom efiri se mpanimfo se
“baanu so a emia” afei nso “ti koro nko agyina”.
5. Ebera adwamammo ase

6. Ede anigyee ba asetena mu

7. Eboa ma yɛnya agyapadee

AMANNEE AHODOO BI A WOYE, BERE A WOAGYE AWAREE

AWIE

Se woye amannee ahodoɔ a ewɔ awaregyee mu nyinaa wie a, na aka biribi kakra wɔ akyire a eɛ se awarefoɔ yi hunu. Ebinom na edidi soɔ yi.

- i. Afotuo: Esiane se nea wɔadi kan nim de, na obi nnim a obi kyere nti, abɛdwafoɔ a wɔtwa hyia gyee awaree yi tu awarefoɔ yi fo fa nnooma bi a etumi sisi wɔ awaree mu. Na se ebi si a awarefoɔ yi ahunu nea wɔbeyee.
- ii. Aduane keɛɛɛ: Eɔa a wɔbeka awarefoɔ yi abɔ mu no, adee a ɔbaa yi ye ne se, ɔnoa nku-nnuane keɛɛɛ kɔma ɔbarima no, n'abusuafoɔ ne n'adɔfo nyinaa nya bi di. Esiane se tete no na ɔbarima biara te n'agya anaa ne wɔfa fie nti no, na ɔbaa no de aduane no kɔ ɔbarima no abusuaɛ. Eɛ se ɔbaawarefoɔ yi noa tete aduane bi te se, etɔ, aprapransa, fufuo ne abɛnkwan ne ade. Wɔtaa nso de wuram nam akɛɛɛ a wɔahoɔ, nsuom nam bi nso te se, adwene akɛɛɛ, akwaabi, ɔɔɔ, ɔheneba ne ade na enoa aduane keɛɛɛ yi efiri se, saa aduane yi ye soronko. Yɛmfa akoko nam nnoa aduane keɛɛɛ yi, efiri se Akanfoɔ gyedi se akoko ye aboa bi a ɔhwete adee

anaa ɔbo adeɛ gu. Enti sɛ ɔbaa no de akoko noa aduane aduane a ɛdikan no a, ɔbɛhwete nnepa a ɛwo awareɛ no mu agu. Nanso nsuom nam a ɛyɛ adwene deɛ ɔyɛ aboa bi ɔnim nyansa nti obiara a ɔbedi n'aduane no hunu nyansa. Mmaa a won ho ye fɛ na ɛde aduane yi ko ma ɔbarima no. Nkumaafɔɔ kyɛ saa aduane yi ma abusuafoɔ nya bi di. ɛto da mpoa, ɔbarima yi to nsa frɛ ne nnamfonom ma won bedi bi. Sɛ wɔdidi wie a, wɔde sika to to nkyɛnsee no mu ma nkumaafɔɔ de ko ma ɔbaa no ma no adware (da no ase).

- iii. Nkunkyire nna: Yei ne nea ehia pa ara wo awareɛ no mu. Sɛ aduane kɛsɛɛ no nya koduru a, ɔbaapanin a ɔwo abusua no mu de ɔbaa yi ko ne kunu fie anwummerɛ gya no ho ma ɔne no koda. ɛha yi no, ɔbarima no tua sika kakra ma ɔbaapanin no. Efiri sɛ ɔbaa panin no na ɔkyerɛkyerɛ ɔbaa yi ɛnna mu nsem ansa na wagya won ho ako. Adeɛ kye a ɔbaa yi hwie nsuo ma ne kunu dware a ɛkyerɛ awareɛ mu ɔsom ahɛsɛɛ.
- iv. Ayefrɛ: Berɛ a awarefoɔ yi te ho rebɔ bra sɛ okunu ne ɔyere yi, ɛnni sɛ ɔbarima foforo biara ko ɔbaa warefoɔ yi ho ne no koda anaa sɛ ɔne no di agoro bone biara. Sɛ ɛko ba sɛ ɔbarima foforo fom wo saa kwan yi mu bi so a, ɔbaa no kunu no tumi saman no mpanimfoɔ anim na sɛ asem no bo no a, abadwafoɔ bo ɔbarima foforo yi ka ma ɔtua ma okunu no. Saa sika yi na wɔfrɛ no ayefrɛ no.

Okunu Asɛdɛɛ wɔ Awareɛ mu

(Duties and Responsibilities of Husbands in marriage)

Okunu asɛdɛɛ a ɛwɔ awareɛ mu binom na ɛdidi soɔ yi

1. Ɛsɛ sɛ ɔɔ akɔnhoma ma ne yere ne ne mma nya aduane die.
2. Ɔfura ne yere ne ne mma ntoma hyɛ wɔn ntaadɛ ne mpaboa.
3. Ɔhwɛ sɛ ne yere ani bɛgye wɔ mpa mu.
4. Ɛyɛ n'asɛdɛɛ sɛ ɔhwɛ ne yere ne ne mma wɔ yareɛ berɛ mu.
5. Ɔhwɛ sɛ ɔbaa no bɛyɛ adwuma / ɔɔ no dwetire.
6. Ɔhwɛ sɛ ɔmma ne mma ne ne yere nkɔ ɔhaw mu.
7. Ɛsɛ sɛ ɔɔ ne yere ne ne mma ho ban.
8. Ɔtu ne yere fo.
9. Ɔhwɛ sɛ ɔbɛyɛ agyapadɛɛ ma ne mma ne ne yere.

Ɔyere Asɛdɛɛ wɔ Awareɛ mu (Responsibilities of a wife in marriage)

1. Sɛ okunu bɔ akɔnhoma a, ɛsɛ sɛ ɔyere nso hwɛ noa aduane ma ne mma ne ne kunu di.
2. Okunu mpa mu anigyɛ yɛ n'asɛdɛɛ.
3. Ɔbaa boa ne kunu wɔ adwumayɛ mu, esiane sɛ ɔbaa ɔyɛ ɔbarima sɛ so boafɔɔ.
4. Ɔsi ne mma ne ne kunu nnɔɔma nyinaa.
5. Efie asiesie bi te sɛ apra, apepa, atwitwuatwitwie yɛ n'asɛdɛɛ.

6. Mmofra ho asiesie ye n'asedee
7. Ohwe ma mmofra ko sukuu, na woba nso a, wahwe ama wosua adee.
8. Oma okunu afotu pa
9. Obo okunu ho ban.

AWAREGYAE ANAA AWAREGUO

(Discuss the process involves in divorce)

Se ntakwa anaa ntawantawa bi si awarefo bi ntam a, abusua no tena ase di asem no. Woma awarefo no mu biara bo ne nkuro na se wosiesie na anye yie a, woye amannee gu awaree no. Ene se, wahwe hunu se won mu biara nne ne yonko ka na se eka wo ho a, onii koro no tua. Afei se eye obaa no na oregyae awaree a, ewo se ode obarima no nsa koma no.

Na se eye obarima no nso na oregyae obaa no awaree nso a, ewo se osum obaa no ma no sika bi ma no de kotoa abrabo so.

Se woye yei nyinaa wie a, obaa no akumaa a oye obarima no nuabaa gu obaa a wagyae awaree no hyire a ekyere se awaree no agu koraa. Akumaa yi gye sika bi firi obaa yi ho bere a wagu no hyire no. Saa sika yi na wofre no hyirekoko.

NNEYDEE BINOM A ETUMI DE AWAREGYAE BA

Wo obarima afa mu:

1. Obarima a ommo akonhoma
2. Obarima a ne nsa ha no (oye koromfo)

3. Ɔbarima a ɔmpɛ adwuma anaa ɔkwadwofoɔ
4. Ɔbarima a ɔdo benada/aban agye ne tuo
5. Ɔbarima a ɔye krawa
6. Ɔbarima a ɔye sadweam
7. Ɔbarima a ɔpe mmaa basabasa
8. Ɔbarima a ɔboro mmaa basabasa
9. Ɔbarima a ɔde ne ho kame ne yere kyere pii

Ɔbaa no afa mu:

1. Ɔbaa a ɔye kwadwofoɔ
2. Ɔbaa a ɔye obonii
3. Ɔbaa a ɔye ɔkorɔmfoɔ
4. Ɔbaa a ɔbo adwaman wo ne kunu akyi
5. Ɔbaa a ɔmmu okunu
6. Ɔbaa kɔwensani
7. Ɔbaa a ɔde ne ho kame ne kunu
8. Ɔbaa a ɔdi nsekuro

DWUMADIE 1

1. Ɛdeen ne awareɛ?
2. Wo Akanman mu no, awareɛ gu ahodoɔ. Ma emu num ni
a wonim
 - i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
 - iv.
 - v.

DWUMADIE 2

1. Bobɔ amanneɛ ahodoɔ a ɛko so wo awaregyee bere no mu num bi a wonim.
 - i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
 - iv.
 - v.
2. Kyere nnoma mmiensa bi a abusua hwe ansa na wɔama won mma ako awareɛ wo abusua bi mu
 - i.
 - ii.
 - iii.

DWUMADIE 3

Kyere nneyɔee bone num bi a se ɔbaa warefoɔ ye a etumi de awaregyaee ba.

- i.
- ii.
- iii.
- iv.
- v.

DWUMADIE 4

Kyerε nneyɔεε bɔne num bi a εtumi de awaegyaεε ba wɔ ɔbarima afa mu.

- i.
- ii.
- iii.
- iv.
- v.

DWUMADIE 5

1. Sika a ɔbaa wɔagyae awareε tua ma n'akumaa a wɔbɔɔ no hyire de wie awareguo no na wɔfrε no sεn?
2. Sε odiadeni ware ɔbaa a ne kunu awu a na saa awareε yε awareε bεn?
3. Nsa a yεdi kan de kɔhunu ɔbaa n'agya wɔ awareε mu de sεn?
4. Sε ɔbarima anyε ne yere ho adeε na ɔwu a, ɔbaa no nyε kuna efiri sε eyε _____ awareε.
5. Sε mpaninfoɔ regu awareε a, wɔma awarefoɔ no mu biara yε deεn?
6. Hwan na ɔtua akontagye-sekan wɔ Akanfoɔ awaregyεε mu?

DWUMADIE 6

1. Amanneε bεn na wɔyε de wie awareguo?
2. Sε awarefoɔ gyae awareε na wɔsan ka bom a, wɔfrε no sεn?

3. Ma nsunsuansoo bone a awaregyae tumi de ba mmiensa bi a wonim.
- i.
 - ii.
 - iii.
4. Kyere de nti a Akanfo nware won abusua koro mu nnipa.

DWUMADIE 7

1. Ma okunu asede num bi a wonim wo aware mu.
2. Ma oyere asede num bi a wonim wo aware mu.

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 2

AKANFOO EDIN AHODOO BINOM

(Discuss Proverbial and Nsinuational Names)

Se yeyi kradin ne abusuadin firi ho a, Akanfoo nam okwan ahodoɔ bi nso nya edin ma won mma.

Kane tete no, se awarefoo bi di awommawuo a, wosusu se, dee wawuo no ara na osane ba ma wowo no. Yei nti wowo gyidie bi se, se wososo ne so a, obesane ako enti ototo saa mmofra yi edin basabasa.

Bio, se akwadaa bi awoo hyia nkwanhyia anaa chaw bi a Akanfoo tumi gyina so ma saa abofra no edin.

Anaa se, se awarefoo bi kyere pii ansa na wanya obo awo na se onyame ye won adom na wowo a, won ani tumi gye yie. Enam so ma wotumi to abofra no din de kyere won aniso kyere onyankopon. Anaa se, se awarefoo bi fa chaw mu bere a wanyinsen na onyame boa na wowo fa won ho fa won ba a, wotumi to won ba ho din de kyere aniso.

Ayeyie dintoo binom nie

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| 1. Nyameama | 5. Nyamekye | 9. Aseda | 13. Nyameakwan |
| 2. Nyameye | 6. Nyametease | 10. Adom | 14. Nyamebekyerε |
| 3. Nyameadom | 7. Nhyira | 11. Nyamedo | 15. Nyameasem |
| 4. Ayeyi | 8. Adoye | 12. Odo | 16. Nsonyameye |

Akanfoɔ nam abraɔɔ mu yaw, ɔhaw ne nnoɔma ahodoɔ binom a wɔnam mu hwɛ so de to wɔn mma din. Wɔnam saa so tumi to abɛbu din. Saa edin ahodoɔ no nyinaa wɔ asekyerɛ a eyɛ ahomka yie. Wɔtumi nso to akutiabɔ din a, ne nyinaa gyina nnoɔma ahodoɔ binom a wɔafa mu.

MMEBUDIN NE AKUTIADIN HO NHWɛSOɔ

Ebiwɔwofie	Yadeɛyɛya	Kwandaho	Ɔɔɔyɛfɛ
Obideɛaba	Obinim	Suronipa	Obidombie
Sunkwa	Nyaasɛmhwɛ	Obimpe	Beyɛɛɛn
Tenabaabi	Ntoaduro	Mempeasɛm	Matemasie
Nnipanka	Nsannuruho	susuka	Nkabi
Mmanonyɛwode	Fasaayɛme	Aɛmyɛya	Ammɛyɛhuu
Kaedabi	Aɛmasa	Nipanka	

ABOSOM DIN

Bio, kane tete no, sɛ awoɔ ho yɛ den ma awarefoɔ bi a, wɔtumi kɔ abosom ho kɔgye mmoa, na sɛ wɔnya ba no bi a, ɔbosom no de ne din to abɔfra no sɛ ahyɛnsodeɛ.

Ebi ne: Tano, Brekune, Adade,
 Mframa, Afram, Tutu,
 Nyamaa, Baaneɛ ne ade.

DWUMADIE 1

1. Kyere agya asedeɛ mmisusa bi a wonim wɔ abusua mu.

i.

ii.

iii.

2. Ma ɛna asedeɛ mmiɛnsa bi a wonim wɔ abusua mu.

i.

ii.

iii.

DWUMADIE 2

1) Ma ayeyiedin ho nhwɛsoɔ du bi a wonim.

2) Ma abusuadin ho nhwɛsoɔ du bi a wonim.

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 3

AKANFOO MMUSUAKUO

(THE CLAN SYSTEM)

MFASOO A EWOO AKANFOO MMUSUABAN HO, ENA

ABRABO MU

NSAKRAEE BI A EREKOTIA MMUSUABAN NO

(Discuss the importance and the threats to the clan system)

Adesua no botae titire:

Adesua no nko awiee no, adesuafo no betumi;

- i. Akyere mfasoo a ewoo mmusuakuo ahodoo no so
- ii. Dee nti a mmusuakuo no animuonyam ako fam

Wo Akanman mu no, abusua kyerere nnipakuo a won ase firi ena baako ase. Okanni ye obi a obo abusua ko omaame afam. Se yeka se mmusuaban a, na eye nnipakuo bi a abusua baako biara ase firi ena baako ase. Se obi ne obi bo abusua a na ekyere se woye mogya anaa bogya koro wo Akanman mu. Sedee yeadikan asua wo gyinapen nson (B7) no, mmusuaban no ye nnwotwe a enonom ne;

- | | | | |
|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 1. Aduana | 3. Biretuo | 5. Agona | 7. Asene |
| 2. Asona | 4. Oyokoo | 6. Asakyiri | 8. Ekoonna |

MFASOO A EWOO AKANFOO MMUSUAKUO HO

1. Esiane se wo gye tom se woye mogya koro na won ase firi ena baako ase nti no, woye ayie bo mu. Se won mu bi firi mu (wu)

- a, wɔn nyinaa ka bom, dwnene ɔkwan a wɔbɛfa so akora owufoɔ no aye no ayie kamakama a animguaseɛ biara mma.
2. Bio, wɔgyedi sɛ wɔfiri mogya baako mu nti sɛ asem to baako a, wɔn nyinaa, ka bom boa onii koro no.
 3. Emu nnipa boaboa wɔn ho ka wɔn ho bom. (Unity)
 4. Sɛ obi yɛ Biretuni na ɔtu kwan kɔ kuro bi mu a, ɔtumi de ne ho kɔ bɔ Biretuo abusua a ɛwɔ kuro no mu. Ɛba no saa a, ɔtumi nya moa bi te sɛ adwuma, baabi a ɔbɛtena ne ade esiane sɛ ɔsusu sɛ wɔyɛ nnipa baako.
 5. Abusua biara de wɔn abusuadin ne wɔn dibeɛ na ɛhoahoa wɔn ho. Wɔ adwabɔ ase no, ɔkyeame de saa abusua koro no akyeampoma a n'akraboɛ si so di ɔhempɔn no anim de kyere abusua a ɔhempɔn no firi mu.

ABRABɔ MU NSAKRAEƐ BI A AMA MMUSUABAN NO AHODɔDEN NO AKɔ FAM

Ɛnnɛ yi deɛ nnɔɔma ahodoɔ binom ama mmusuaban no ahodoɔden ne koroyɛ akɔ fam ama sɛ obi hunu ne busuani koraa ɔnhu no. Nneyɔɔɛ bi te sɛ:

- 1) **Ɔsom ahodoɔ:** Ankorankora biara wɔ ɔsom a ɔwɔ mu. Ɔsom no bi yɛ kristosom, nkramosom, Hindusom, Budaso ne ade. Emu biara nso wɔ ne nkyerɛkyerɛ. Seisei ɔsom binom nkyerɛkyerɛ ama nnipa dodoɔ no ara nni gyedie wɔ mmusuaban no mu bio. Ebinom koraa gyedi sɛ wɔbɛn wɔn abusuafɔɔ a wɔbɛwu. Bio,

wɔwɔ gyedie bi sɛ wɔn akraboa ne akyiwadeɛ nyinaa yɛ abosomsem.

- 2) **Nwomasua**: Nwomasua yɛ adeɛ a ɛho hia yie wɔ nnipa a setena mu. Ɛboa ma nnipa tu mpon wɔ asetena mu. Mpanimfoɔ se “ɔman biara yiedie gyina nnomasua so” Nanso “bɔnwema bata berɛboɔ ho”. Nnipa asua nwoma aduru akyiri ama wɔayi mmusuaban no binom nhyehyɛɛɛ ato atwene. Ɛnnɛ nnipa asua nwoma ama aman foforo so amammerɛ na awura wɔn tirim. Seisei wɔmfɔ wɔn ankasa wɔn man mu mmusuaban nyɛ hwee bio.
- 3) **Amanyɔsem**: Seisei amanyɔsem de ntetemu ne ɔtan abɛto abusuafoɔ no bi ntam. Anuanom mmieniu anaa mmiensa a wɔfiri maame baako yam tumi dɔm amanyɔkuo soronko. Esiane sɛ wɔnnɔm amanyɔkuo baako nti, wɔnte wɔn ho ase wɔ nsem bi mu. Ebia na nnipa mmieniu mfiri ɛna koro nanso wɔfiri abusukoro bi te sɛ ɔyokoo, nanso na obiara dɔm amanyɔkuo soronko a, mente me ho ase tumi ba wɔn ntam ma wɔbɛyɛ atamfo. Yei de ntetemu bebreɛ abɛto mmusuakuo ntam.
- 4) **Akwantuo**: Nnipa pii atutu bata / kwan akɔtena nkuro, aman ahodoɔ mu ne amanɔne. Ebinom nsan mma wɔnkyi, yei nti wɔn werɛ afifiri wɔn mmusuakuo no nhyehyɛɛɛ koraa. Nnipa no binom nso ako wareware nnipa bi a wɔ ne wɔn bɔ mmusua koro wɔ akwantuo mu.

5) **Ahensem:** Enne mmerε yi mu no, ahensem ako yε adeε bi a εreko tia mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no. Esiane nwomasua mmorsoɔ ne sikasεm a aba ahensem mu no nti, ama mansotwe ne ntɔkwasεm abεto nnipa a wɔn nyinaa ase firi abusuako baako mu. Enne wɔnhunu deε ahennie fata no sε ɔdi, na mmom wɔhwε deε ne nwomanim kɔ nkan na ɔwɔ sika na ɔde ɔhene anaa ɔhema akonnwa no ama no. Enam saa so ama ntɔkwa ne mansotwe abεto mmusuakuo no ntam.

DWUMADIE 1

2. Ma abusuabo ho mfasoɔ nnan bi a wonim.

- i. ii. iii. iv.

DWUMADIE 2

1. Ma abrabo mu nsakranee nan bi a ama mmusuakuo no
ahodden ako fam.

STRAND 1: SUB - STRAND 4

AHENFIE NNIPA TITIRE BINOM DWUMADIE

(Explore the traditional governing Structure of your community and discuss the duties of the functionaries and their importance)

Adesua no botaee titire:

Adesua no nko awiee no, asuafo no betumi;

- Akyere Akanfo nhemfo a wowa ahemfie no mu biara dwumadie a wodi boa oman anaa kuro no
- Akyere ahemfo anaa ahemfie nnipa no dwumadie no so mfaso ahodo
- Akyere okwan a Akanfo nhemfo fa so bu won man
- Akyere sedee nananom hwe ma asomdwoee ba oman mu

Nananom nhemfo a wowa Akanman mu nam won nimdee ne nyansa so ahyehye okwan a wofa so bu won man a shaw biara nni ho. Oman nhemfo ne won nhemfo nketewa a wowa ahemfie nyinaa na woka bombu won oman no. Wokayekye ahemfie nnipa mu a won mu biara wo ne dwumadie a wodi de boa amammuo no. Ahemfie nnipa binom ne won dwumadie na edidi so yi.

1. **OMANHENE:** Oye chene a shwe anaa oda oman anaa omansini no mu nhemfo, emu mpaninfo ne emu nnipa nyinaa ano. Ono ne asaase wura. Ono na oye otemmuafo wo oman no mu. Odi ne manfo nsemsem siesie nnipa ntam ma asomdwoee ba. Odi

ne manfoɔ anim wɔ ɔko anaa asem kɛsɛɛ bi mu. Ɔyi ɔman no tiri mmusuo wɔ berɛ a asiane bi asi wɔ ɔman no mu. Ɔhwɛ ma wɔsi ɔhene na ɔhene foforo ne odikuro suae kyerɛ no. Ɔwɔ ho kwan sɛ ɔtumi pagya ɔhene bi dibeɛ bɔ no safohene.

2. **ƆHEMAA:** Ɔhemmaa na ɔda mmaa a wɔwɔ ɔman no mu nyinaa ano. Ɔno ne ɔbaa panin a ɔhwɛ siesie mmaa nsem. Ɔhwɛ siesie awaresem. Sɛ akonnwa tɔ na ɔman no hia ɔhene a, ɔne n'abusua panin na wɔhwɛ yi ɔhene foforo ma ɔman no. Ɔno na ɔkyerɛkyerɛ ɔhene foforo akonnwa no ho abakɔsem ne mpaninsem. Ɔno na ɔhwɛ nkonnwasoafɔ adwuma ho nsem so. Sɛ ɔhene tena ase a, ɔhemaa tena ne benkum so. Ɔman no mpaninfoɔ nhyiamu nyinaa ɔtena mu bi gye sɛ berɛ a wabu ne nsa.

3. **ƆGYAASEHENE:** Ɔno ne ahemfie nwumayefɔ nyinaa sahene. Ɔtu ɔhene fo, ɔtumi ma ɔhene gye obi diberɛ wɔ ahemfie firi ne nsa. Ɔhene bi firi mu a, ɔno na ɔhwɛ ye ayie. Sɛ ɔman bisa ɔhene foforo firi Kurontihene ho a, Gyaasehene ne ne dom na wɔgye ɔhene yi tom wɔ adedie no mu. Ɔno na ɔbɔ asu gye no tu mu wɔ nkonnwafie so. Nkonnwasoafɔ hene hyɛ n'ase. Ɔnim akonnwa biara din ne ho mpaninsem. Ɔtena Ankɔbeahene nsa nifa so wɔ adwabɔ ase. Ɔhwɛ ma wɔde ɔhene akonnwa kɔ adwabɔ ase. Sɛ ɔhene pagya ne mu wɔ adwabɔ ase a, ɔno na ɔhwɛ ma wɔyi ɔhene no akonnwa na wɔbutu no.

4. **KURONTIHENE (AMANKRADO):** Ɔye ɔman sahene panin. Ɔno na ɔkura ɔman no safoa anaa krado. Se ɔhene nni ho a ɔno na ɔhwɛ n'akyi anaa ɔsi n'anan mu efiri se ɔnim ɔman no mu yie. Se ɔman no hia ɔhene a ɔno na wobisa firi ne nkyɛn ma ɔde kɔto ɔhema anim. Ahensie mu nso no, ɔno na ɔɔ ɔhene foforo nsa de no tena akonnwa so.
5. **OKYEAME:** Ɔno na ɔkasa ɔhene ano. Ɔno ne ɔhene kasafoɔ, ɔtenetene ɔhene kasa wo bere a n'ano afom. Ɔtumi gyina ɔhene anan mu kɔdi dwuma bi ma no. Ɔben ɔhene yie enti na yɛfrɛ no ɔhene yere no. Ɔne ɔhene di atirimusem. Ɔse se anɔpa biara ɔno na ɔdikan kɔkyea no na se asem bi wo ho a, ɔne no adwenedwene ho. Ɔhɔhɔ pɛ se ɔhunu ɔhene a gye se ɔhunu ɔkyeame ansa. Ahemfie asɛnnie nyinaa kɔpue ɔkyeame anim ansa na aduru ɔhene ankasa anim. Ne dwumadie baako nso ne se. nsaase tɔn ne nsaasegyee nyinaa, ɔno na ɔdi anim.
6. **BENKUMHENE:** Wo nhyiamudie ase no, se ɔhene tena ase a, Benkumhene tena ne benkum so. Wo ahensie mu no, Benkumhene na ɔɔ ɔhene foforo yi nsa benkum de no si akonnwa so mpreɛsa wo nkonnwa fie so. Wo ɛsa mu nso Benkum hene na ɔko bo ɔhene ho ban wo ne benkum so.
7. **NIFAHENE:** Wo nhyiamudie ase no se ɔhene tena ase a, Nifahene tena ne nsa nifa so. Wo ahensie mu nso Nifahene na ɔɔ ɔhene foforo yi nsa nifa de ne so si akonnwa tuntum no so mpreɛsa wo nkonnwa fie so.

8. **DABEHENE:** Ono ne somfo a oben chene wo ahemfie pa ara yie. Ono na chwe siesie chene dabere mu. Se chene repue a, n'ahosiesie nyinaa ono na chwe se biribiara beko yie kama. Se obi pe se ohunu chene wo kokoam a gye se asi ne so ansa.
9. **OKRA:** Okra tumi ye chene no busuani bi te se ne wofaase anaa ne nana. One chene na enante. Se chene bedidi anaa obenom a okra na odikan ka bi hwe na se awuduro wo mu a, wawu ama chene anya nkwa. Otena chene anim wo apakan mu ma wsoa won mmieny nyinaa. Wo adwabo ase no, okra tena chene anim pee na odi kan gye nkyea a wode kyea chene no wo adwabo no ase. Se eduru bere bi na chene ho mfa no a, okra tumi sa ma no. Se okra no ye obaa a enni se nye obi a wabu ne nsa. Se okra a nye obaa no duru ne mpanimfee so na se nye se ware a, enee obarima a obeware no no tua ayefee nsa ma chene no.
10. **NKONNWASOAFOD:** Ono na chwe nkonnwadan ne mu nkonnwa a ewo ahemfie ho nyinaa so.
11. **NSUMANKWAAHENE:** Ono na odue chene bosom hwe ahemfie nsuman nyinaa so. Mmusuoyie biara ho asem nye ne nsa. Ono na odane duabo wo ahemfie. Kyiribra ho amannee nyinaa nso nye ne nsa.
12. **SANAAHENE:** Ono ne ahemfie fotosamfo. Ono na chwe sika so wo ahemfie ne oman no agyapadee ahyehyede nyinaa so. Chwe chene adidie mu bo ne yerenom akonhoma. Se panin bi wu a, ono na chene ma no pe adesiedee ma wode kose no.

N'agyahyɛdɛɛ a yɛdɛ hu no ne ayowa a wɔatwi ho nahanaha
a wɔdɛ nsafoa pii agu mu na ɛso wɔn.

13. **NSɛNNEɛFOO/ɛSɛN:** Sɛ wɔsi ɔhene foforo a, wɔn na wɔbo
no hyire. Sɛ wɔbu onipa bi bem wɔ asɛnnie mu a, wɔn adwuma
ne sɛ wɔbɛ gu onii no hyire. Wɔ nhyiamu ase no, wɔn na wɔhwɛ
ma edwam yɛ din. Wɔgyɛgye ɔhene taataa wɔ adwabo mu.
Wɔtaa hyɛ ɛfoɔ nwoma ɛkyɛ. Nsɛm a wɔka wɔ adwabo ase ne
sɛ;

“Tie oo, Tie ɛ!

Aso nto nko

Tie na wo wɔ aso

Nana rekasa”.

14. **ABRAFOO/ADUMFOO:** Wɔn ne ahɛmfie polisifoɔ a wɔbo
ɔhene ho ban. Kane tete no sɛ ɔhene bi kɔ akuraa a, wɔn na na
wɔtwa nnipa tiri de sie no. Wɔhyɛ kontromfi nwoma kyɛ de
bidie ka wɔn anim tumm sɛdɛɛ obi ntumi nhunu wɔn nnipaban.
Wɔn na wɔmoma ɔhene wɔ adwabo ase. Ɔdɛ ne nsa benkum sɔ
n'abɔdwe tu mmirika kɔgyina ɔhene anim de n'afena kyɛ ne
so. Na sɛ wɔremmoma ɔhene a, wɔyi aseresɛm a ɛnni sɛ ɔhene
no sere. Nanso sɛ ɔhene yi antumi anhyɛ ne ho so na sɛ ɔsere a
abrafoɔ yi tumi bo no ka. Wɔn na wɔkɔ ɛpo mu kɔfa odwira ba.
Wɔdɛ ntomasin tware wɔn asen na wɔrenyam asekan twaa.

15. **ADONTEHENE:** Ɔne ne dɔm na wɔdi dɔm anim kɔ ɔsa/ɔko.
Wɔn na wɔdi kan wɔ ɔko anim na akofoɔ a aka no adi wɔn akyi.

Se ɔko no mu ye den a, ɔkoko baabiara kɔboa sɛdɛɛ ɛbɛyɛ na atamfoɔ ntwi mfa wɔn so. Ahemfie asetena mu no, ɔno na ɔye dwanetoafoɔ hene. Adwabo anaa ahemfie nso, Adɔnten toa Akwamu so.

16. **ANKɔBEAHENE:** Sɛdɛɛ ne din tee no, ɔnko baw, ɔbo ɔhene ho ban wɔ ahemfie. Ɔboaboa nhenkwaa nyinaa ano de wɔn kɔsom Gyaasehene. Esiane se ɔnko baabiara nti no, se ɔhene rehwehwe ahenkwaabiara a, ɔno na ɔkɔse no. Ɔnko ako bi, ne deɛ ne se ɔwɛn ahemfie ho. Asetena mu no, ɔtena ɔhene akyi pɛɛ na ɔtaa ne no ka asom sɛm. Nsɛmka mu no, Ankɔbea kasa wie ansa na Kyidɔmhene nso akasa.

17. **KYIDɔMHENE:** Kyidɔmhene na ɔne ne dɔm ko bo ɔhene akyi ban wɔ ɔko mu. Adwabo anaa asetena mu no, se ɔhene pagya ne mu a, kyidɔm asɛdɛɛ ne se ɔbɛwɛn ɔhene no akyi kɔsi se ɔbɛsan abɛtena ase bio.

18. **AKWAMUHENE:** Se Kurontihene nni ho a Akwamuhene na ɔsi n'ananmu di dwuma biara. Ɛkyere se n'abadiakyire ne no nanso wɔn mu biara wɔ ne mpasua nko. Wɔ adwabo anaa asetena mu nso, Akwamuhene tena toa Kurontihene so. Wɔ nsɛmka mu no, Kurontihene kasa wie ansa na Akwamuhene nso akasa.

19. **ABAKOMAHENE (Adehyɛhene):** Ɔno na ɔda adehyɛɛ abusua no nyinaa ano. Ɔno ne akonnwa no abusuapanin. Ɔtena ɔhene nsa nifa so wɔ asetena mu. Se ɔhene de ne kasa rebɛko

awieeε wɔ nsemka mu a, ɔtaa ne Abakomahene di nkutaho saesae adwene ansa na ɔhene de n'adwenkyerε a εtwa toɔ aba awieeε koraa.

20. **AKYERεMADEFOɔ:** Wɔn na wɔyan/wɔbɔ ntwene wɔ ahemfie.
21. **ASOKWAHENE:** Wɔn na wɔhyɛn mmɛn wɔ ahemfie.
22. **OSOODOFOɔ:** Wɔn na wɔnoa aduane wɔ ahemfie. Aduane a ɔhene bedie ne deε n'ahɔhɔ bedie nyinaa wɔn na wɔnoa.
23. **NHENKWAAFOɔ:** Nhenkwaa yε ɔhene asomfoɔ wɔ ahemfie. Wɔn na wɔsom ɔhene ne ahemfo a aka no wɔ ahemfie. Wɔn na wɔbɔ ɔhene dawuro de frε ne manfoɔ ba ahemfie na wɔsane de ɔhene ano nsem soma ma wɔkɔse ne mpanimfoɔ ma wɔba ahemfie. Wɔn dwumadie a wɔdi no wɔ ahemfie ne sε, sε obi rekasa wɔ ahemfie na sε n'ano fom (pa) de kɔsi bɔne so a, ahenkwa tumi kye onii korɔ no dedua bɔ no ka anaa ɔtwa odwan. Sε onipa bi nso ankasa ankyerε ɔhene yie anaa sε woamfa obuo ne anidie amma ɔhene a, ahenkwa tumi kye onii no dedua. Sε obi nso to ɔhene no ntam anaa sε ɔto ɔman no ntam a, nhenkwaa no tumi kye onii korɔ no dedua ma wɔde asem no kɔ ahemfie.

Wɔ badwam no, nhenkwaa kurakura mfena de tena ɔhene anim wɔ fam kyere ne tumi ne n'animuonyam. Sε onipa bi nya asem wɔ ahemfie a, nhenkwaa taa de afena na εkɔhyia onii no de no ba.

25. **TWAFOHENE:** Ono na otwa sa anaa okwan wo oko mu. Twafohene ne Adontehene na edi akoten wo oko mu. Twafohene ye osabarima kokoodurufos a edom ntumi mfa ne so. Owo akwansrafos a se oman ko oko a wodedue mu kohunu, atamfo a wone won reko no bebo chene ne omanfos amanee na wodi n'akyi kokyere faako a wowa ne won ko ko. Se chene ne ne mpaninfo to santene reko adwabo ase a, Twafohene na odi anim ansa na won a aka atoa so ako.

DWUMADIE 1

Bua nsemmissa a efa ahemfie nnipa ne won dwumadie ahodoɔ ho.

1. Bobo ahemfie nnipa du no mu bi a wonim.
2. Ahemfo du no a wobobo won din no, kyere emu num dwumadie a wodi no wo ahemfie de boa ahennie no ne oman no mpuntuo.
3. Ahemfie nnipa no mu hwan na chwe yi chene foforo ma oman no?
4. Hwan ne ahemfie nnipa nyinaa Sahene?
5. Se omanhene nni ho a, hwan na chwe akyire ma no?
6. Ahemfie nnipa no, hwan na okura oman no nsafua anaa krado?

DWUMADIE 2

1. Ɔkyeame nwuma ne sen wo amanmuo mu?
2. Hwan na ɔhwe ɔmanhene nnaee ne n'ahosiesie so?
3. Hwan na wɔtumi de no ye ɔkra wo ahemfie?
4. Nsumankwaahene dwumadie ne sen wo amammuo mu?
5. Wo ahemfie ho no, hwanom na wɔnoa ɔhene aduane?
6. Se yeka se ahemfie apolisifoɔ a, na eye ehewo?
7. Se obi rekasa wo ahemfie na n'ano fom anaa ɔto ɔman ntam a, edeen na eto no?
8. Na ehewo nso na woma saa adee no to ɔyaa koro a n'ano fomeee no?
9. Ehewo na woyan/wobo ntwene wo ahemfie?
10. Hwan ne ahemfie sikakorafo?

DWUMADIE 3

1. Se ɔhene bi nni ho a, hwan na ɔhwe akyire?
2. Hwanom na wobo ɔhene no ban wo adwabo ase?
3. Nnipakuo ben na wɔnoa ɔhene aduane?
4. Ɔhene ben na ɔdi ɔko / ɔsa anim?
5. Ahemfie Dwantoahene ne hwan?

AKANFOO ASENNIE (Traditional Judicial Procedure)

Adesua no botae titire

Adesua no nko awiee no, asuafo no betumi;

- Ahunu nnipa a wotumi siesie asem
- Ahunu okwan a kane no Akanfo fa so siesie asem
- Akyere nneyee binom a etumi de asennie ba ne beae a kane no Akanfo siesie asem.

Ansa na aborofo no de won amammuo reba abibirem ha no, na nananom ahyehye mmara ahodoɔ wo won nkuro mu a wogyina so de bu won man. Saa mmara ahodoɔ yina se obi de emu bi hye ne nsam na oye dee ope tia ne yonko a wogyina so siesie de yie to yie. Ne tiawa twa mu no, asennie ye okwan a Nananom fa so tena ase siesie ntawantawa anaa nsem bone a eko so wo omanfoɔ ntam wo won nkuro ahodoɔ mu. Beae a wotena siesie nsem yina wofre no asenniie anaa asennibea. Nnipa a wotena ase di nsem yinso na wofre won abadwafoɔ. Enye nnipa nyinaa na mmara ma ho kwan ma wotumi di nsem ahodoɔ binom. Ena enye nsem biara nso na wotumi di no wo nananom anim. Yewo nsem a abusuapanin ne ne mpaninfoɔ a eka ne ho tumi siesie, yewo nsem a wotumi de ko aban asennibea koto. Yenhwɛ sedee nsem no binom tee.

NSƐM A WƆDI NO WƆ ABUSUAFIE MU

1. Awarefoɔ ntam ntɔkwa
2. Abusua asaase ho nsɛm
3. Anuanom ntam ntawantawa
4. Awofoɔ ne wɔn mma ntam ntawantawa

NSƐM A WƆDI NO WƆ AHMFIE

1. Ntam ka ho asɛnnie
2. Bɔnefosem a ɛtumi de mmusuo ba kurom. Nhwɛsoɔ:
 - i. Sɛ obi fa ɔbaa a wayɛ bra a
 - ii. Sɛ ɔbarima bi fa ɔbaa wɔ wuram a (ahahantwɛ)
 - iii. Sɛ abaayewa bi yɛ kyiribra a. Ɛne sɛ wantumi anhwɛ
ne ho so ama wɔangora no bra na ɔko nyinsɛn a.
3. Sɛ obi de okum hunahuna ne yɔnko a.
4. Ahemfo ne ankoreankore ntam nsaase sɛm.
5. Sɛ obi kasa tia mpanimfoɔ a.
6. Nkonnwaseɛm ne adedie ho nsɛm.
7. Ɔman no anaa nkonnwa ho agyapadeɛ atontɔn-atontɔn.
8. Sɛ obi nam atɛmdidie so gu ne yɔnko ho fi anaa anim ase a.
9. Sɛ obi bɔ korɔno a.
10. Sɛ obi twa atorɔ to ne yɔnko so a.
11. Sɛ obi sisi ne yɔnko a.



NSƐM A WƆDI NO WƆ ABAN ASƐNNIBEA KƆƆTO

Ɛnne mmere yi mu deɛ ɛnye nsɛm nyinaa na wɔtumi siesie no wɔ fie. Nsɛm binom wɔ ho a wɔdi no wɔ aban asɛnnibea ma ɔtemmufoɔ de asotwe a ɛfata ma deɛ ɔdi fo sɛdeɛ ɔman no mmara ɔpon (constitution) no nhyehyɛɛ tee ara pɛ.

Nsɛm bi te sɛ:

1. Mmonaatɔ
2. Awudisɛm: Sɛ obi kɔdi awu anaa ɔkum obi
3. Korɔno bɔ
4. Awareɛ a aban nsa hyɛ aseɛ. Sɛ awareɛ no gu a, ɛgu wɔ kɔɔto.
5. Amanyɔsɛm ho mente me ho ase.



SƐDEƐ WƆDI ASƐM

SƐ obi de asƐm di ne yɔnko na anyɛ no de a ɔtumi kɔ saman no ma mpaninfoɔ anaa sɛ ɔde kɔ ahemfie. Mpaninfoɔ sɛ “kwaseabuo nti na asennibea wɔ ho”. Sɛ ɔde asƐm no kɔ ahemfie a ɔtua si bi a wɔfrɛ no nsaman-sika ma ɔkyeame no kyere deɛ nti a ɔrebe saman onii koro no. Afei wɔsan gye no sika kakra a wɔfrɛ no hyɛtuadeɛ. Yei na wɔde soma ahenkwaa ma de kɔfa ɔbaako no ba. Onii ko no nso be pii nsaman-sika no so. Ɛne sɛ ɔno nso tua sika koro no ara bi sɛ wagye atum. Ɔkyeame no de afanu no sika no to ho kɔpem sɛ wɔbedi asƐm no. Afei wɔhyɛ da a wɔde bɛtena asƐm no so. Sɛ ɛda no duru ho a, abadwafoɔ tena ase ma afanu no mu biara bo ne nkuro. Nea ɔde asƐm baeɛ no di kan ka n'asƐm ansa. Ansa na no mpaninfoɔ ma afanu no mu biara ka ntamfufuo kyere sɛ deɛ ɔbɛka no nyinaa ye nokorɛ a atorɔ nni mu. Wɔfrɛ adansefoɔ ma wɔn nso bɛka nea wɔnim fa asƐm no ho kɔpem sɛ wɔbɛhunu mu nokorɛ no

nyinaa. Eno akyi no mpaninfoɔ no kɔ agyina (wɔkɔ bisa aberewa) ka wɔn tiri bom hwɛ nea wɔdi bem ne nea wɔdi fɔ wɔ asem no mu. Nea ɔdi fɔ no hwere ne nsamansika no na wɔakyɛ ama abadwafoɔ no. Afei wɔma nea ɔdi fɔ no tua mpatasika. Sɛ eyɛ asaase asem a, wɔtu abadwafoɔ no mu bi ma wɔkɔ hwɛ to hyɛ no yie. Abadwafoɔ no hwɛ tu afanu no fɔ siesie wɔn ntam. Mpaninfoɔ se “Efɛɛ akyi nni abofono” nti wɔma afanu no kyeakyea wɔn ho sɛ obiara nni ne yɔnko ho asem bio. Nsem no bi wɔ hɔ a ehia asotwe nti sɛ ewɔ sɛ wɔtwe nea ɔdii fɔ no aso a wɔde asotwe a ɛsɛ ma onii korɔ no. Esono asem biara ne eho asotwe ne nyinaa nyɛ pɛ. Nsem no bi yɛ nsa, ebi yɛ asuo twa ne ade.

ASɛNNIE HO MFASO

1. Esiane asotwe a ewɔ asɛnnie mu nti, ɔma nnipa hwɛ wɔn abrafo ne wɔn kasa yie
2. Ema mansosem berɛ ase
3. Ede nkabom ba nnipa ntam
4. Ede asomdwoɛ ba nnipa ntam
5. Eboa ma nnipa di mmara so
6. Eboa ma nnipa nya suahunu

ABAN/ANAA KƆƆTO ASƐNNIE

Esiane sɛ seisei aban asɛnnie wɔ hɔ nti, nnipa dodoo no ara mfa won asɛm nkɔ ahɛmfie bio na mmom wode kɔ aban asɛnnibea. Wɔsusu sɛ eho mmom na wobɛnya atɛmmuo papa. Wɔ aban asɛnnie kɔto no nso no, ewɔ nkyekyɛmu firi akɛsɛɛ mu ba fam bɛsi nkumaa so a emu biara wɔ asɛm pɔtee a wɔtumi die.

1. Supreme Court
2. Appeal Court
3. High Court
4. Tribunal Court
5. Circuit Court
6. Magistrate Court

Kɔto ahodoɔ no nyinaa ne apolisifoɔ na eyɛ adwuma bo mu. Sɛ obi kodɔ abɔnefoɛm bi a, apolisifoɔ na wɔkye no de no kɔ kɔto kɔbo no kwaadu na sɛ asɛm no bo onii korɔ no a wode no kɔto aban kukum sɛ onko yɛ adwumaden mmoa ɔman no. Bɔne no binom wɔ hɔ nso a kɔto no tumi bo onii korɔ no ka ma no tua ma aban. Sɛ wɔredi asɛm no na sɛ emu nna hɔ yie a, wɔtumi tu hyɛ da na sɛ ɛda no duru so a, wɔsane tena so bio de yie to yie. Aban asɛnnibea no nso ɔka ntam te sɛ ahɛmfie deɛ no ara pɛ. Sɛ afanu no nyinaa yɛ akristofoɔ a, kɔto no ma won twɛɛ kronkron (Bible) ma wode ka ntam dinse sɛ nea wɔrebeka no yɛ nokorɛ a nkotompo biara nni mu.

Se won mu bi nso ye kramoni a, koto no ma no nkramofon nwoma (Quran) ma ode dinse ka ntam saa ara bi. Se wodi asem no na dee odii fo no nte ne ho ase a, otumi ma asem no so de ko "Appeal Court" na se eho nso se n'ani anye atemmuo no ho a, otumi ma so de ko koto a edi mu pa ara yie wo oman yi mu a eye "Supreme Court". Eho dee na ekyere se apem.

DWUMADIE 1

1. Kyere asennie ase fann
2. Beae a wosiesie nsem no, wofre ho sen?
3. Se onipa bi saman ne yonko wo ahemfie a, sika a wogyee de soma ahenkwa ma no de kose obaako no, wofre no sen?
4. Se mpanimfo redi asem a, edeen na woma afanu a won asem wo ho no ye?
5. Hwan na odi kan ka n'asem?
6. Wo aban asennibea ho no, hwan na obo kwaadu?
7. Se obi di fo wo asennie mu wo aban asennibea a, asotwe ben na koto no de ma onii koro no?
8. Edeen na aban koto ma won a woredi won asem no ye ansa na waboo won nkuro?

DWUMADIE 2

1. Kyere nsem num bi a etumi de asennie ba.
2. Kyere nsem mmiensa a mpanimfoɔ ne ahemfo tumi siesie (di) wɔ ahemfie anaa asennibea.
3. Kyere nsem mmienɔ bi a aban asennibea nko ara na etumi die
4. Hyehye aban kɔto no firi akeseɛ mu kɔsi nketewa mu
5. Wɔn a wɔtena ase di asem wɔ ahemfie no wɔfe wɔn sen?
6. Se Akanfoɔ retu agyina wɔ asem bi ho a, na ekɔye sen?